

SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY:

An Inventory of Its Corporate Records at the Minnesota Historical Society

Access to or use of this collection is currently restricted.
For Details, see the [Restriction Statement](#)

OVERVIEW

- Creator:** Soo Line Railroad Company.
- Title:** Soo Line Railroad Company records.
- Dates:** 1855-1994.
- Abstract:** Records of Minneapolis-based Soo Line Railroad Company, a grain and timber products carrier serving the upper Midwest and providing U.S. connections for the Canadian Pacific Railway. Included are records of predecessor companies Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railroad, Wisconsin Central Railroad, and Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Railroad, as well as more than 80 other branch lines, predecessors, subsidiaries, and related companies.
- Quantity:** 275.0 cu. ft. (267 boxes and 1 map tube).
- Location:** Remote Storage: See [Detailed Description](#) for shelf locations.

HISTORICAL NOTE

Records of Minneapolis-based Soo Line Railroad Company; predecessor Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railroad Company; constituent companies Wisconsin Central Railroad Company and Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Railroad Company; and more than 80 other branch lines, predecessors, subsidiaries, and related companies. The Soo Line Railroad Company is the principal subsidiary of Soo Line Corp., a holding company involved in transportation and related real estate. Canadian Pacific Limited, a transportation, resource development, and manufacturing company with headquarters in Montreal, Quebec, in 1990 owned virtually 100% of the common stock of Soo Line Corp. Canadian Pacific interests have controlled the Soo Line and its predecessors since 1888. The M.St.P.&S.S.M. was popularly known as the "Soo Line" for many years prior to the formal adoption of the name in 1961, and this is reflected in the organization of the collection. In 1992 the Soo Line was one of three constituent railroad companies comprising the CP Rail System. In that year use of the name "Soo Line" was discontinued in favor of "CP Rail System" for most purposes.

Wisconsin Central Railroad Company

The Wisconsin Central Railroad Company was formed in 1871 with the consolidation of three smaller railroad companies: the Winnebago and Lake [UNK] the Portage and Superior, and the Portage, Stevens Point and Superior. The [UNK] Central was the brainchild of promoters Judge George Reed of Manitowoc and Menasha, his brother Curtis Reed of Menasha, and Matt Wadleigh of Stevens [UNK] The new line was a land grant railroad. A number of other small lines were [UNK] into the Wisconsin Central through consolidation and purchase over the years.

Construction began in June, 1871 at West Menasha and was completed to Waupaca by October of that year. The route between Stevens Point and [UNK] completed in 1877, and by June of that year trains were running from Ashland Milwaukee (part of the way over the rails of other companies). In 1880 entry made into the Twin Cities (also part of the way over other companies' rails). Wisconsin Central completed its own line into the Twin Cities in 1884, and in Chicago in 1886. In 1909 Wisconsin Central rails reached Duluth.

From 1890 to 1893 the Wisconsin Central was leased to the Northern [UNK]

In 1897 the name of the line became the Wisconsin Central Railway [UNK] apparently following a reorganization.

The Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railway Company (M.St.P.&S.S.M.) ("Soo line") acquired majority ownership of the [UNK] Wisconsin Central capital stock in 1908. The M.St.P.&S.S.M. leased and operated the Wisconsin Central from 1909 until 1961. During this time the property of the Wisconsin Central was operated as a separate corporation, and served essentially as the Wisconsin component of the M.St.P.&S.S.M. The company went into receivership in 1932, and into bankruptcy in 1944. It emerged in 1954 as the Wisconsin Central Railroad Company.

In 1961 the Wisconsin Central merged with the M.St.P.&S.S.M. and the Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic to form the Soo Line Railroad Company.

In 1986 the Soo Line set up Lake States Transportation Division, a semi-autonomous, semi-regional 2,002-mile railroad under its control composed of most of its lines in Wisconsin and upper Michigan. Lake States was sold in 1987 to Wisconsin Central, Ltd., a group of current and former Midwestern railroaders and investors.

In 1958 revenue from carload freight traffic by commodity groups consisted of agricultural products (13.29%), animals and animal products (4.97%), products of mines (12.41%), forest products (14.21%), and manufactures and miscellaneous commodities (55.12%). The company maintained repair shops and stores facilities at Fond du Lac, Wisconsin. It was part owner of the Packers Car Line Company and the Belt Railway Company of Chicago. The Wisconsin Central served the Gogebic Iron Ore Range, and owned an iron ore dock at Ashland, Wisconsin.

Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Railway Company

The Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Railway Company (DSS&A) was formed in an 1886 consolidation of four lines: the Sault Ste. Marie & Marquette Railroad Company, the Duluth Superior & Michigan Railway Company, the Wisconsin, Sault Ste. Marie &

Mackinac Railway Company, and the Mackinaw & Marquette Railroad Company. The consolidation resulted in the establishment of a continuous rail line from Sault Ste. Marie and St. Ignace, Michigan to Superior, Wisconsin. The DSS&A was incorporated in both Michigan and Wisconsin in 1887. The first board of directors consisted of Columbus R. Cummings, James McMillan, George I. Seney, Norman B. Ream, Calvin S. Brice, August D. Jouillard, and Hugh Mcmillan. A number of other small Michigan lines were ultimately brought into the DSS&A fold through consolidation and purchase, the earliest of these dating back to 1855. The DSS&A was the Michigan component of the M.St.P.&S.S.M. system.

The Canadian Pacific Railway Company purchased the 526-mile DSS&A in 1888. The DSS&A went into bankruptcy in 1937, emerging in 1949 as the Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Railroad. In 1961 the DSS&A merged with the M.St.P.&S.S.M. and the Wisconsin Central Railroad Company to form the Soo Line Railroad Company. In later years DSS&A executive offices were at Minneapolis, and its main operating offices at Marquette, Michigan, where it also maintained repair shops, stores, and other facilities.

Key subsidiary and related companies included the Mineral Range Railroad Company and the Sainte Marie Union Depot Company (see Branch Lines record group for records of these companies). The DSS&A was part owner of the Lake Superior Terminal and Transfer Railway Company, the Sault Ste. Marie Bridge Company, and the Mackinac Transportation Company. It operated a joint terminal at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, on behalf of itself and the M.St.P.&S.S.M, and was the owner of an ore dock at Marquette, Michigan. The line served the Marquette Iron Ore Range. In 1958 revenue from carload freight traffic commodity groups consisted of products of agriculture (4.59%), animals and animal products (1.12%), products of mines (19.27%), products of forests (28.49%), and manufactures and miscellaneous commodities (46.53%).

The former DSS&A trackage was apparently all included in the 1987 sale of Lake States Transportation Division to Wisconsin Central, Ltd.

SCOPE AND CONTENTS

Records of Minneapolis-based Soo Line Railroad Company, a grain and timber products carrier serving the upper Midwest and providing U.S. connections for the Canadian Pacific Railway. Included are records of predecessor companies Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railroad, Wisconsin Central Railroad, and Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Railroad, as well as more than 80 other branch lines, predecessors, subsidiaries, and related companies.

Includes subject files from several staff and operating departments; directors', stockholders', and executive committee minutes; annual reports to government agencies; maps and structural drawings; corporate record books; stock certificates and transfer records; news clippings; timetables; videocassettes; and photographs. There is much financial and accounting information, as well as information about routine operations and management. There is information about receiverships, bankruptcies, and reorganizations, and material relating to railroad mergers and acquisitions, including the 1961 merger creating the Soo Line, and the Soo's 1985 acquisition of the Milwaukee Road.

ARRANGEMENT

The collection is divided into four major record groups: Soo Line Railroad Company Records (includes Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railroad Company) (186.4 cu. ft., 183 boxes); Wisconsin Central Railroad Company Records (30.7 cu. ft., 29 boxes); Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Railroad Company Records (23.75 cu. ft., 25 boxes); and records of Branch Lines, Subsidiaries, and Related Companies (34 cu. ft., 31 boxes and 1 map tube). The material consists mainly of subject files, as well as minutes and corporate record books. The largest records subgroup, comprising more than one-third of the entire collection, is that of the Soo Line's Vice President-Accounting. Annual reports to stockholders, company newsletters, miscellaneous printed items, and Soo-related books are cataloged separately in the Minnesota Historical Society reference library. Records of the Milwaukee Road, acquired by the Soo Line in 1985, are at the Milwaukee (Wisconsin) Public Library.

The bulk of the collection was received from the Soo Line Railroad Company in 1990 and 1991. A previously cataloged collection of Soo Line Records (12.75 cu. ft.), which was received from 1975 to 1977 primarily from James W. Lydon, was incorporated into the newer material (much of it into the Soo Line Public Relations Department record series). A small group of material (1 cu. ft.) was received from Lawrence W. Harrington, a Soo Line vice president, and was interfiled in various places throughout the collection. Small additions have been received from the company periodically; this incrementation is expected to continue.

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Access Restrictions:

This collection is located in Remote Storage. Advance arrangements are required in order to view its contents.

Access to records less than 25 years old requires written permission.

Use Restrictions:

Quotation or publication, beyond fair use provisions of the copyright law, from records less than 25 years old requires written permission.

Preferred Citation:

[Indicate the cited item and/or series here]. Soo Line Railway Company. Minnesota Historical Society.

See the Chicago Manual of Style for additional examples

Accession Information:

Accession number: 11,846; 12,055; 12,141; 14,397; 14,520; 14,802; 14,866; 14,877; 15,007

Processing Information:

Processed by: David B. Peterson, August 1991; May 1995

Catalog ID number: 001714541

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY. PRESIDENT.

Includes two sets of president's subject files, and files of three assistants to the president.

Numerically Coded Subject Files relate primarily to routine operational, financial, and personnel matters. There is information about the 1961 merger that created the Soo Line out of the Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie, the Wisconsin Central, and the Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic railroads, about dealings with other railroad companies, and about organizations such as the Association of American Railroads and the Western Association of Railway Executives. **Miscellaneous Subject Files** include information about terminal facilities at Chicago, the 1961 merger, and the Wisconsin Central (1890s-1930s). Records of presidential assistants **Thomas M. Beckley**, **Laurence V. Johnson**, and **J. D. Darling** include files relating to proposed and/or actual railroad mergers (1960s-1970s) involving or affecting the Soo Line; information about the Minneapolis Northfield & Southern Railway (MN&S) (1957-1961) and the proposed merger of the Great Northern, Northern Pacific, and the Chicago, Burlington and Quincy lines (1961-1962); and information about the Soo Line's acquisition of the Milwaukee Road and the MN&S (1980s), and its interest in the disposition of the bankrupt Rock Island Line (1980s).

Numerically coded Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.E.14.7B	1	2309: Shoreham Yard and Tracks, 1914-1934. 2311: Ties for the Minnesota Northwestern Electric Ry. Co., 1923. 2327: Rental of Pole Line at Forest Park from Baltimore and Ohio, Chicago Terminal Railway, 1923. 2336: St. Paul - Paving Eighth and Ninth Streets between Locust and Willius Streets, 1923. 2347: Scott and Howe Lumber Company - Switching at Medford, 1921-1923. 2355: Electric Short Line Railroad Rates, 1923. 2356: Freight Storage at Western Lake Ports, 1923. 2370: Employee Commendations, 1923-1936.

2375: Providing Supervisory Employees of the Chicago Division with System Passes, 1923.

2376: Foreign Line Passes, 1923.

2377: Disposition of Rail Leased to Connors and McCafferty Cedar and Logging Company, 1913-1923.

2381: Bonds Real Estate Department, 1923.

2389: Street Lighting at Alexandria, Minnesota, 1923.

2414: Electrification of Minnesota Transfer, 1923-1924.

2416: Changing Standard for Crossing Signs in Minnesota, 1923.

2421: Thief River Falls and Goodridge Stations, 1921.

2427: Dismissal of Roadmaster Flatley, 1923.

2432: Spokane International Monthly Reports, 1933-1941. 9 folders.

2435: Canadian Pacific Railway Bill for Wages Paid to Porters, 1923.

2441: Employees - Grain Inspector at Glenwood, Minnesota, 1923.

2445: Agricultural Shows, 1923-1945. 2 folders.

2455: Employer's Discharge of Enlisted Man, 1932.

2465: Name of "Polly" Wisconsin Changed to "Polley" Wisconsin, 1923.

2473: Track Connection with the Inland Coal and Dock Co. of Duluth, 1923.

2480: Telegrams and Telegraphing, 1931-1937.

2484: Adams, North Dakota Station, 1923.

2485: Real Estate, 1923-1924.

2485: Leases - Chicago Freight Terminal, 1944.

2486: Rental of Space in St. Paul Freight House - G. Sommers and Co. and Finch, Van Slyck & McConville, 1922-1923.

2487: General Files on Joint Facilities, 1921.

2494: Employees - Mr. Berry, 1923.

2499: Real Estate - Manitowoc, Wisconsin, 1923.

2501: Chicago National Guard, 1921-1940.

2528: Commission of Wisconsin - Statutes of Passes - Tickets or Mileage Books Issued Free, 1923-1943.

2537: Conductor G. A. Kline, 1919-1930.

2538: Conductor A. W. Keyes, 1925-1927.

2539: Ticket Accounting, 1923.

2540: Employees - Conductor W. G. Granger, 1925.

Location

Box

- 2541: Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association, 1929-1944.
- 2558: Northern Pacific Railway Correspondence - Howard Elliot, 1923.
- 2569: Passes - Father Flanagan's Boys' Home at Omaha, 1923-1943.
- 2572: Gladstone to Nahma Junction Michigan: Cash Fare Reports, 1923.
- 2573: Employees - Conductor Hockstafl, 1923-1926.
- 2576: American Railway Express Company, 1923.
- 2579: Passes - H. A. Gaylord of the Fruit Growers Express Co., 1923-1939.
- 2582: American Railway Express Company, 1923.
- 2586: Donations - Bismarck Corn Show, 1924-1944.
- 2594: Travelers Aid, 1921-1932.
- 2599: Purchasing Report - Glass Purchases from Forman Ford, 1924.
- 2602: Pool Train Service Between Twin Cities and Duluth, 1924-1939. 4 folders.
- 2603: Trains - Thru Passenger Service Chicago to Winnipeg via Duluth and Thief River Falls, 1923-1924.
- 2608: Spokane International Railway: Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1923-1925.
- 2610: Rates, Shipments of General Manager, 1923-1941.
- 2611: Transfer of Rights to the Dam at Harvey, North Dakota, 1935.
- 2612: Elliott-Fisher Machine Contracts, 1923.
- 2616: Bills - Joint Station Facilities at Bemidji, 1923.
- 2622: Belt Railway Company of Chicago - Rosenbaum Brothers Land Purchase, 1923.
- 2623: Belt Railway Company - Refunding bonds of Chicago & Western Indiana Railway Company, 1923.
- 2635: Interchange of Trackage Serving Maroco and Sagamore Mines, 1921-1923.
- 2636: Employees - Conductor F. Fuller, 1921-1925.
- 2637: Employees - Conductor C. J. Duffy, 1909-1931.
- 2638: Employees - Conductor A. F. Mitchell, 1920-1923.
- 2639: Employees - Conductor Charles Buck, 1926-1933.
- 2643: St. Paul Union Depot Company, 1923.
- 2648: Cash Fares Collected on Trains 86 and 87

(Escanaba to Sault Ste. Marie), 1923-1925.
 2649: Bills - Tickets, Passenger Department, 1923.
 2658: Association of Railway Executives, 1922-1924.
 2659: Donations - Land Department, 1923.
 2667: Transportation Issued to J. R. Bennett, 1923.
 2674: Railway Business Association, 1934.
 2678: Employees - Conductor E. Boyle - Manners, 1923.
 2681: Employees - Conductor W. W. Jones - Manners, 1923-1925.
 2682: Employees - Sleeping Car Conductor A. M. Smith, 1923.
 2683: Employees - Dining Car Conductor C. J. Loberg, 1923-1926.
 2684: Increasing Rates Covering Car Haul Agreement with C.M.St.P. Railway, 1920-1923.
 2686: Employees - Yard Clerk Charles W. Bartells, 1923-1926.
 2696: Tracking Through North St. Paul, 1910-1923.
 2701: Labor Organizations, 1923.
 2715: Financial - Wisconsin Central Mortgage, 1923.
 2718: Rail - Bissell Lumber Company, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1922-1923.
 2737: Consolidated Shippers Guide, 1923.
 2739: Transportation for Michigan Conservation Commission, 1917-1932.
 2743: Employees - Elmer Kolze, 1917-1922.
 2744: Issuance of Passes, 1918-1919.
 2745: Employees - Conductor S. J. Jarneizek, 1923.
 2749: Inspection of Ore Lands near Loon Lake, East of Port Arthur, 1922.
 2757: Reducing Expenses in Dining and Sleeping Car Departments, 1923-1938.

Location	Box
307.E.14.9B	3

2760: Disposing of Belt Railway Surpluses in Excess of Working Expenses, 1922.
 2763: Employees - Conductor Clothier, 1923.
 2764: News Agents, 1925.
 2769: Bills - Expense in Connection with Operation at Noyes Station, 1922-1925.
 2772: Employees - Conductor O. C. Croonquist, 1923-1938.

2773: Cash Fares out of Valley City; Employees, 1923-1927.

3230: Devils Lake, North Dakota Agent Membership in the Kiwanis Club, 1924.

3233: Beet Sugar Plant at Mahnomen, Minnesota, 1924.

3237: Donations - Northwestern Fair at Minot, 1924-1927.

3238: Law/Legal Department - Arrangement with Dr. Rishmiller, 1924-1928.

3247: Spokane International Railway - First State Bank of Idaho, 1924.

3248: Tracks, 1924.

3257: Minnesota - Atlantic Transit Company Becoming Member of American Railway Association, 1924.

3258: Minneapolis Club Guest List, 1924.

3262: Shipping/Station at Bowbells, North Dakota, 1924-1939.

3263: Company Invoices, 1924.

3270: Red Cross, 1924.

3275: Circulars - Engineers and Firemen, 1924.

3281: Crossings - Rolette, North Dakota, 1924.

3282: Rates/Shipments Interstate Commerce Commission, 1924-1926.

3283: Accounting Department, 1924.

3284: Jaffray Family Trips, 1924-1934.

3285: Trips - Grain/Crop Inspection, 1926-1929.

3287: Trips - Superintendent S. W. Derrick, 1924.

3295: Ancient Order of United Workmen of North Dakota, 1924.

3296: President's Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1928-1937.

3298: Wrecking Service by Great Northern Railroad, 1924.

3305: C. T. Jaffray's Letter to U.S. Representative H. H. Peavey Regarding Rates, 1924.

3307: Employees - Conductor F. J. Revor, 1924-1937.

3308: Employees - Conductor George King, 1925.

3309: Employees - Conductor W. H. Niles, 1924.

3310: Employees - Conductor W. H. Lee, 1921-1931.

3311: Employees - Conductor H. Perault, 1924.

3312: Employees - Conductor F. D. Lines, 1926-1932.

3313: Employees - Conductor A. S. Nix, 1921-1930.

3315: Employees - Conductor G. W. Nicholson, 1924-1931.

3324: Western Railways' Committee on Public Relations, 1924.

3327: Western Railways' Committee on Public Relations, 1924.

3332: United States Railroad Labor Board, 1924.

3346: Jewish Social Agencies, 1929-1932.

3348: Passes to Employees Attending National Guard Encampments, 1924.

3351: Donations - Boy Scouts, 1924.

3353: Donations - Women's Christian Temperance Union and Near East Relief, 1924.

3357: Donations - Employees Athletic Organizations, 1924-1931.

3358: Donations - Dairy Loan Association at Minot, North Dakota, 1924.

3359: Donations - Vacation Pamphlet, 1924.

3360: Donations - Cass Lake Forest Reservation Promotion, 1924.

3361: Minnesota Red Lake and Manitoba Railway, 1924.

3363: Northwest Radio Trade Association - Advertising on WCCO Radio, 1924-1926.

3364: Soo Picnic in *South Side Weekly*, 1924.

3365: Donations - Disabled American Veterans, 1924.

3367: Donations - St. Paul Association and American Legion, 1924.

3368: Soo Line Shop Employees' Association Band, 1924-1926.

3370: Donations - Road Building in North Dakota, 1925-1935.

3372: Circulars - Department of Agriculture - Wheat Dockage, 1924-1927.

3379: Spokane International's Debt for New Rails, 1924-1925.

3381: Soo Line Accounts Receivable, 1924.

3383: Water Contract/Supply at Bowbells, North Dakota, 1924.

3384: Employees - Labor Organizations, 1924-1925.

3387: Employees - E. E. Neiss and Agent Westphal, 1924.

3393: Federal Managers During World War I, 1918-1920.

3399: Sale of Pullman Company Tickets at St. Paul Union Depot, 1924.
 3401: Employment of Minors/Real Estate Agent, 1924-1926.
 3411: Greater North Dakota Association, 1924-1947.
 3414: Miscellaneous Telegrams, 1943.
 3414: Executive Trips in Soo Business Car, undated and 1937-1944.
 3417: Minnesota Gross Earnings Taxes Paid by Milwaukee Road, 1924.
 3420: Employees - Reducing Freight Claims, 1924.
 3440: Association of Railway Executives, 1924.
 3443: Employees - Conductor N. A. Nockles, 1924-1927.
 3444: Employees - Conductor F. D. Boyd, 1924-1927.
 3445: Employees - Conductor W. H. Hill, 1924.
 3446: Employees - Conductor George Langacker, 1924-1925.
 3447: Employees - Conductor F. G. Webb, 1924.
 3448: Employees - Conductor L. A. Babcock, 1924-1928.
 3450: Switch Foreman Patterson (Superior, Wisconsin), 1924.
 3451: Employees - Checks Made on Trains 17, 18, and 5 by National Surety Operative #10, 1925.
 3452: Travelling Men's Inquiries of Watchmen at Minot, North Dakota, 1923-1924.
 3474: Western Association of Railway Executives, 1924-1929.
 3477: American Short Line Railroad Association, 1925.
 3479: Advertising Contract with *American Jewish World*, 1924-1937.
 3480: Minot Curling Club, 1924-1941.
 3481: Traffic Club of Minneapolis, 1924-1925.

Location	Box
307.E.14.10F	4

3454: Employees - Sleeping Car Porters Occupying Berth Space while En Route, 1924-1926.
 3457: Employees - Conductor Hagenmiller, 1924.
 3460: Employees - Conductors T. Hoffman and F. S. Butman, 1924.
 3463: Employees - Agent L. A. Menard Handling Liquor Shipments, 1925.
 3482: Passes - Misuse of Soo Line Pass by Mike

Katsuris, 1924.

3483: Passes - Misuse of Pass by J. R. McDonald, 1924.

3484: Passes - Misuse of Pass by E. C. Holland, 1924.

3485: Passes - Pass Altered for William Todd, 1924.

3488: Annual Passes, 1924.

3491: Passes - National Railways of Mexico, 1924.

3493: Passes - P. A. Brooks, Kingcome Navigation Company, 1924.

3504: Chicago Union Depot Project, 1924.

3505: Stations - Railway Terminal Matters in Chicago, 1931-1935.

3506: Committee on Co-ordination of Chicago Terminals, 1925.

3513: Indianapolis Traffic Club Convention, 1935.

3520: Engineering Department: Personnel, 1925-1927.

3532: C. T. Jaffray's Texas Hunting Trip, 1935-1943.

3534: Meetings with Kimberly-Clark Company, 1924-1939.

3538: Private Crossings, 1924-1925.

3540: Engineers' and Firemen's Salaries, 1925.

3543: Compensation Paid to Employees Due to Injury, 1924.

3545: Farmers' Economic Conditions, 1924.

3548: Switching Station at Medford, Wisconsin, 1922.

3555: Blaney and Southern Railway and the Laona and Northern Railway Becoming Members of the American Short Line Association, 1923.

3560: Financial - U.S. Trust Company of New York File, 1924-1942. 2 folders.

3566: Status of Preferred and Common Stockholders in the Matter of Dividends, 1924.

3567: Western Association of Railway Executives, 1925-1934. 3 folders.

3588: Pullman Surcharge Case, 1925-1926.

3596: Employees - Special Representatives, 1924.

3601: Cars: President's Private Car, 1925-1928.

3605: Purchasing New Cars from the Pullman Company, 1925-1936.

3607: Coal Prices from Clarkson Coal Company, 1924-1934.

3616: Contracts, 1924.

3631: Employees - Conductor A. P. Fox, 1924-1927.

3633: Employees - Conductor W. B. Mohr, 1936-1940.
 3634: Employees - Conductor T. F. Calahan, 1926.
 3635: Employees - Conductor L. W. Baster, 1926-1940.
 3636: Employees - Conductor W. E. Beck, 1925-1931.
 3638: Employees - Porter A. L. Crawford, 1925.
 3640: List of Soo Line Shareholders after Consolidation, 1888.
 3642: Donations to Safety Bureau of Duluth Chamber of Commerce, 1925.
 3644: National Board of Fire Underwriters, 1933.
 3646: General Office Building, 1924-1927.
 3647: Switch Board Operators' Salaries, 1924.
 3651: Donations - Order of Railway Conductors, 1925.
 3652: Sleeping Car Passes used by Commissary Department, 1924-1925.
 3661: Wisconsin Southern Railway Company, 1925.
 3668: Salaries, 1924-1937.
 3670: Salaries: Soo General Attorney, 1924-1939.
 3672: Salaries of Soo Line Officers, 1924.
 3674: Salaries, 1925-1930.
 3676: Refunds, 1928-1946. 4 folders.

Location	Box
307.F.1.1B	5

3684: President's Request for Shipments, 1930-1931.
 3685: President's Request for Shipments, 1939.
 3701: Rates on Lumber Shipments, 1924-1925.
 3710: Pensions of D. W. Johnstone and A. E. Hodson, 1926-1932.
 3711: Pass Requests from the Fairchild and North Eastern Railway, 1925-1929.
 3715: Legislation Regarding Passes, 1927.
 3716: Passes Granted for American Short Line Railroad Association Annual Meeting, 1924.
 3718: Statements Showing Passengers Handled on Trains 13 and 14, 1924.
 3721: Dairy and Poultry Trains, 1924-1928.
 3726: Telegrams/Telegraphs, 1920-1937.
 3741: Transportation of Corpses, 1924-1942.
 3742: Salary Increases, 1925-1926.
 3746: Lease Relating to the Operation of the Belt Railway, 1922.
 3747: Extension of Soo into Grand Forks, North Dakota, 1925-1926.

3751: Wisconsin Legislation, 1931.

3756: Red Top Cab Company Correspondence, 1925.

3771: Lunch Room in General Office Building, 1925.

3782: Employees - Conductor E. A. Lund, 1928.

3783: Employees - Missouri River Division Conductors, 1925.

3784: Employees - Conductor Spindler, 1925.

3785: Employees - Reducing the Number of Operatives, 1925-1931.

3786: Operatives Exposed in the Missouri River Division, 1925.

3789: Salaries - Treating Plant, 1924.

3792: Minnesota Legislation, 1924-1925.

3800: Employees - Conductor Charles Lehman, 1925-1927.

3801: Employees - Conductor George Rawson Reinstated, 1924-1926.

3804: Lists of Conductors to be Checked by Operatives, 1925-1934.

3806: Employees Not Performing Adequately, 1925.

3807: Employees on Sleeping Cars, 1923-1931.

3813: ICC Hearing Regarding Car Assignments for Securing Fuel, 1922.

3820: Employees - Conductor R. J. Bartlett, 1925-1942.

3841: Employee John Robertson using Passes for Labor Organization Activities, 1925.

3845: Employees - Conductor J. Belmont, 1925-1934.

3846: Chicago Division Conductors Carrying Laborers Without Proper Transportation Requests, 1925.

3847: Paying Overtime in the Mechanical Department for Sundays and Holidays, 1925.

3854: Passes Issued to Midland Continental Railway, 1922-1928.

3861: Passes Issued to Mrs. J. M. Bishop, Chair of Pennington County Welfare Board, 1925.

3862: Pass Requests for the Interstate Bridge in Duluth, 1925.

3868: Employee Passes Issued by Roadmaster M. I. Krogstad, 1925.

3877: Correspondence Regarding Birmingham-Southern Rules for Hire of Equipment, 1925.

3879: Employees - Conductor W. C. Graf, 1925.

3880: Dining Car Crew Doing Cooking for a Spa at

Waukesha, 1925.

3881: Employees - Conductor E. Blank, 1924.

3882: Employees - Conductor Apperson, 1925-1941.

3884: Employees - Porters A. J. Clark and D. H. Walker, 1925-1926.

3885: Employees - Conductor B. H. LeClaire, 1932-1945.

3886: Employees - Conductors D. J. Blossingham and F. H. Blossingham, 1925.

3887: Employees - Conductors T. W. Baribeau and J. A. McQueen, 1925.

3888: Employees - Conductor O. C. Spindler, 1928-1931.

3893: Mines, 1924-1927.

3894: Oliver Iron Mining Company, 1924-1928.

3896: Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company, 1925.

3898: Insurance, 1924-1928.

3899: Mines - Palisade Minnesota, 1924.

3900: Mines, 1924.

3906: Clarkson Coal Mining Company, 1924.

3916: Pass Requests by the Railway Association of Canada, 1925-1941.

3919: Pass Requests by the Society of the Divine Word, 1923-1925.

3921: Pass Request by the International Council of Religious Education, 1925.

3924: Pass Request by A. G. Hagerty, 1925-1926.

3925: Pass Request by A. C. Malloy, 1925.

3928: Passes Honored by Conductor Ludeman, 1925-1926.

3930: Passes Used by the Post Office Department, 1925.

3931: Pass Requests by the Volunteers of America, 1927-1934.

3932: Misuse of Passes, 1925, 1934.

3935: Pass Requests by the Texas State Railroad, 1924-1935.

3937: Pass Requests by Officers and Employees of the Minnesota Transfer Railway Company, 1924-1944.

3939: Pass Requests by Officers and Employees of the Minneapolis, Anoka and Cuyuna Range Railway Company, 1922-1928.

3940: March 1925 Report of the Soo Line and Wisconsin Central, 1925.

3946: Employees - Conductor E. J. Dongherty, 1925-1931.

3947: Employees - Conductor B. D. Dragoo, 1921-1925.

3950: Employees - Brakeman F. B. Richmond, 1925.

3958: Employees - Chief Clerk J. H. Martini, 1925.

3959: Employees - F. P. Greene, Bond Department, 1925.

3960: Employees - Real Estate Department, 1925-1928.

Real: Estate Department:

3962: Leases, 1924-1925.

3964: Moline Plow Company in Minot, North Dakota, 1924-1926.

3965: East 7th Street, St. Paul, 1924.

3969: Minnesota Building, St. Paul, 1925-1940.

3970: Agreements with Tri-State Land Company and St. Paul Terminal Warehouse Company, 1925-1944.

3979: Employees - Section Foreman John Robertson, 1925.

3891: Agents at Siren, Wisconsin, to Sell Tickets for Trains 62 and 63, 1925-1926.

Location	Box
307.F.1.2F	6

3983: Employees - Conductor C. A. Olson, 1925.

3984: Employees - Agent T. F. Dougherty Protesting Loss of Overtime Hours Card and Pay, 1925.

3985: Employment Claims of John Gorran, 1925.

3997: Accounting Instructions with Regard to Rebuilding Equipment, 1925.

3998: Name Change of Area, Illinois, to Mundelein, Illinois, 1924.

3999: Employees - Conductor F. S. Butman, 1925-1946.

4001: Employment Application, 1925.

4003: Donations: Highway Improvement near Park Falls, Wisconsin, 1925.

4011: Salary of the Special Counsel for the U.S. Railroad Administration, 1924.

4012: Salaries of Special Agents Webb and Martinson, 1925-1927.

4015: Salary of Messenger at Missabe Junction, 1925.

4017: Salaries of Chefs, 1925.
4022: Telegrams between Winnipeg and the Trans-Contiental Passenger Bureau at Chicago, 1925-1927.
4023: Borden Condensed Milk - Facilities for a Milk Handling Station in Chicago, 1925.
4024: Eau Claire Coffee Company - New Building in Eau Claire, 1925-1926.
4027: Chicago South Side Terminal Development Project, 1924-1927.
4036: Repairs to Joint Station at Rogers, North Dakota, 1922.
4044: Site for Pea Canning Company at Marshfield, Wisconsin, 1925.
4045: Invitations for Railroad President's Meeting, 1925.
4048: Minneapolis, Northfield and Southern Railway, 1925-1932.
4057: Livestock Contracts Honored in Reports of Unlifted Passes, 1925.
4058: American Legion Endowment Fund for World War I Veterans, 1925.
4060: National Association of Retail Grocers, 1925.
4061: Operation of Tracks by the Northwestern Cooperage and Lumber Company, 1925.
4066: Consolidating Facilities of Spokane and International and Great Northern Railways in Idaho, 1925-1932.
4067: Use of Canadian Equipment by the Spokane and International Ry., 1925.
4070: Pension Fund at St. Paul Union Depot, 1924-1925.
4073: St. Paul Union Depot, 1925.
4074: St. Paul Union Depot - Coal Purchasing, 1924.
4075: St. Paul Union Depot - Installation of Radio Station, 1925.
4080: John Lang - Employment in Colonization Work, 1925-1927.
4089: Reports of Checking the Number of Passengers on Trains, 1925-1926.

Employees:

4090: Conductor A. Schoenwalder, 1925-1937.
4091: Conductor W. J. King, 1925-1930.
4092: Conductor Fralick, 1925-1934.
4093: Trainmen on Train 52 Stealing Two Kegs of

Pickles at Carlos, Minnesota, 1925-1926.

4094: Employees - News Agents, 1922-1925.

4097: Association of Railway Executives Executive Committee, 1925-1926.

4099: American Railway Association, 1926-1932.

4100: Special Assessment for the Claim of the U.S. Railroad Administration after Federal Control, 1925.

4102: Three Laborers Injured at Ashland, Wisconsin, 1925.

4105: Sleeping Car Employees Violating Liquor Laws, 1925.

Employees:

4106: Sleeping Car Conductor L. B. Kries, 1923-1925.

4107: Porter Fields, 1925.

4108: Sleeping Car Conductor L. Boxill, 1925.

4109: Land Department - Request to Hire George Bailard, 1925.

4111: Pass Request by President of Wisconsin and Michigan Transportation Company, 1925.

4112: Pass Altered, 1925.

4118: Pass Request by Ticket Agent for the Erie Railroad, 1925.

4120: Pass Requests by Farmers Grain and Shipping Company of Devils Lake, North Dakota, 1922-1930.

4122: Pass Requests by Various Colleges and Universities, 1920-1939.

4123: Pass Requests by Hospitals, 1926-1936.

4125: United Charities of St. Paul, 1926-1938.

4138: Western Association of Railroad Executives - Pass Regulations, 1926-1946. 4 folders.

4142: Flax Development Program/Federal Seed Loan Agency, 1926-1937.

4180: Kolze Station Name Change to Schiller Park, 1925-1926.

4181: Badger Mills Station Name Change to Lake Hallie, 1925.

4211: Pass Requests by the YMCA, 1926-1947.

4212: Pass Requests by the Jewish Consumptive Relief Association, 1926-1941.

4276: Employees - Conductor J. B. Bowell, 1940-1941.

Location	Box
307.F.1.3B	7

4336: Line Extensions, 1921-1925.

4340: Power Plant at Oslo, Minnesota, 1926.

4382: Contract for Removal of Waste at Humboldt Yard, 1925-1926.

4383: Pass Requests by the North Dakota Children's Home Society, 1926-1940.

4388: Better Beef Cattle Train/North Dakota Livestock Breeders Association, 1925-1926.

4391: Pass Requests by the Minnesota Association for Crippled Children, North Dakota Safety Council, North Dakota Tuberculosis Association, 1926-1934.

4394: Pass Requests for Pooled Railroads, 1926-1944. 4 folders.

4486: Equipment Leases with the Pullman Car Manufacturing Company, 1926-1936.

4509: Spokane International Railway - Financial Status, 1928-1932.

4534: Accident at Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin (December 20, 1924), 1924-1925.

4576: Greater North Dakota Association, 1924-1935. 3 folders.

4594: Surveys of Public Opinion of Railroads, 1934-1935.

4594: National Surveys of Public Opinion for Assn. of American Railroads: National Surveys, 1943-1945. 3 folders.

4599: Pensions, 1934-1938.

4607: Request for Additional Cars by Wisconsin Land and Lumber Co., 1927.

4609: Minnesota State Federation of Labor - Year Book Advertising, 1926-1943.

4610: Donation Request from the American Forestry Association, 1926.

4612: Donations to Various Organizations, 1926-1943.

4628: Use of Private Passenger Train Cars, 1926-1941. 4 folders.

4628: Use of Private Passenger Train Cars - Tariff Charges, 1928-1940.

4678: Telegraph Lines - Sault Ste. Marie to Noyes, 1925-1941.

Location	Box
307.F.1.4F	8

4687: Charges against Charles D. Davis for Misuse of Railway Tickets, 1925.

4698: Freight and Passenger Trains between Minneapolis and Chicago, 1925-1942. 3 folders.

4699: Reducing Passenger Schedules between Chicago and Twin Cities, 1912-1926.

4724: Tracks Serving the Outagamie Limestone Company, 1925.

4732: Contracts for Ice Cars, 1925.

4766: Property Forfeited for the Non-Payment of Taxes, 1925-1937.

4767: Building Additional Lines in Campbell and McPherson Counties, South Dakota, by Mound City and Eastern Ry. Co., 1926-1944.

4788: Brewster Transportation Company of Banff, Alberta, Canada, 1934-1945.

4811: Request by American Railway Association Regarding Mileage Owned/Operated or Leased, 1923-1934.

4818: Donations to the International European Corn Borer Organization, 1927.

4834: Real Estate Donation to City of Minot, North Dakota, 1927-1929.

4898: Miscellaneous Reports and Studies, 1926.

4900: Equalization of Taxes in North Dakota, 1927.

4904: Proposed Change in Labor Clause of Transportation Act, 1926-1927.

4960: Construction by Wisconsin and Northern between Shawano and Neopit, 1942.

4994: Land Department - Wisconsin Central Land Grant, 1926-1928.

5007: Minneapolis, Anoka and Cuyuna Range Ry. Co.:
[General File], 1926-1943. 3 folders.
Maps of Lines and Connections, 1929.

5040: Duluth, Missabe, and Northern Railway Company, 1927.

5060: Soo, Great Northern, and Northern Pacific - Joint Agricultural Exhibit Train, 1927.

5067: Purchase of Land from the Carterville and Herrin Coal Company, 1928, 1941.

5076: Seed Grain for Kittson County, 1928-1932.

5077: Bus Service between Minot and Bismarck, North Dakota, 1928-1929.

5159: Baggage Regulations, 1927-1928.

5165: Bills for Empty Cars, 1926.

5183: Donations to Oakes and Wishek, North Dakota Festivals, 1927-1933.

5188: Rates on Flour and Other Milling Products

between Minneapolis and Peoria, 1926-1927.
 5190: Selling Rail Serving Milton Mine, 1925.
 5191: Rental of Rail to Park Falls Lumber Company, 1920-1923.
 5195: Pass Requests and Reduced Rates on Steamships, 1936-1939.
 5198: Building Improvements for Spokane International Ry. Co., 1927.
 5199: Spokane International Ry. Co. Annual Reports, 1928-1935.
 5204: Passes Good on Trains 107 and 108, 1928.
 5205: Pass Request by Veterinarian W. R. Swan, 1928.
 5206: Issuing Passes to Injured Employees, 1925-1928.
 5207: Pass Requests to Attend Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen Convention, 1928.
 5209: Pass Requests by Northern Refrigerator Company, 1928.
 5211: Pass Request by Chair of Wisconsin Legislative Board of Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, 1928.
 5212: Pass Request by Minnesota Northwestern Electric Railway Company, 1925-1940.
 5219: Pass Request by Bismarck Juvenile Board/Passes Issued by Pullman Company, 1928-1937.
 5222: Rail Rental to the Kneeland-McLurg Lumber Company, 1921-1923.
 5223: Duties of Comptroller, 1928-1944.
 5224: National Association of Owners of Railroad and Public Utility Securities, 1927-1931.
 5225: Financing for New Equipment, 1927-1928.

Location	Box
307.F.1.5B	9

5240: Pass Requests by Soo Employees to Chicago, 1928.
 5241: Requests for Passes on Great Lakes Boat Lines, 1929-1944.
 5242: Pass Requests by the Art Craft Guild Special Train, 1928.
 5245: Misuse of Passes by Employees, 1928-1935.
 5246: Passes Issued to Various Railroad Directors, 1930-1933.
 5247: Activities of Soo Policeman Charles P. Davis in Bismarck, 1928.
 Employees:
 5249: Conductor J. Zavoral, 1928.

5250: Conductor W. A. Redner, 1928.
5252: Conductor F. Firkus, 1928.
5253: Grover H. Rahm, 1928.
5257: Order of Railroad Telegraphers, 1928.
5259: Appointment of H. M. Saunders and E. H. Hallin as Assistant Fuel Supervisors, 1928.
5272: Advertising, 1927.
5275: Foot Walk on the Bridge at Manistique, 1925.
5276: Putting Blue Flags on Trains under Repair to Avoid Accidents, 1925.
5287: *The Magazine of Wall Street*, 1923.
5288: Dock and Terminal Engineering Company - Patent Infringement, 1929.
5298: Donation for Tri-State Champion Dairyman Contest, 1927.
5307: Western Association of Railway Executives Meetings, 1928-1932. 4 folders.
Changing: the name of the "Detroit" Station to "Detroit Lakes," 1926.
5314: Request for a New Station Building in Paynesville, Minnesota, 1928.
5319: Pass Book Used by Train Dispatcher in Gladstone, Michigan, 1928.
5322: Pass Requests by New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad Company, 1937.
5328: Pass Requests by Missouri Pacific Lines, 1928-1929.
5329: Canada Colonization Association, 1932.
5334: Wage Dispute between Order of Railway Conductors, Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, and the Western Railroads, 1928.
5335: Hauling of Grain by Trucks to Market, 1928.
5337: Questions Regarding Pass Regulations, 1936.
5340: Establishing Federal Forest Areas in Wisconsin, 1928-1931.
5341: Pass Requests by Servicemen and Cadets, 1934-1943.
5343: Misuse of Passes by Brakeman LeRoy Cramer, 1928.
5344: Pass Request by Midland Continental Railroad, 1928-1929.
5345: Improper Handling of Pass Book by Roadmaster Patterson, 1929.

5346: Improper Handling of Pass Book by Roadmaster Collins, 1929.

5348: Pass Requests, Abuses, and Refunds by Soo Employees, 1926-1935.

5351: Misuse of Passes by Soo Employees, 1928-1934.

5352: Passes Issued to Towermen at Franklin Park, 1928.

5353: Pass Request by Midland Continental Railroad, 1928.

5358: Passing Contracts, 1926.

5359: Contract with Spokane Steamship Company, 1927.

5360: Contract with Northern Pacific for Joint Facilities at Ashland, Wisconsin, 1928-1930.

5361: Purchase of Box Cars from the Siems-Stembel Company, 1928-1929.

5363: Sale of Refrigerator Cars to the Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railway, 1928.

5367: Land Department Advertising Map, 1929.

5371: Employees - Conductors A. Schoenwalder and F. N. McFaul, 1928.

5376: Reports by National Surety Company's Operatives, 1930-1933.

5378: Taxicabs at Minneapolis Depot, 1928.

5381: Donation of Land for a Creamery in Lawler, 1928.

5384: Ticket Refunds, 1929.

5386: Monthly Operating Expense Statement (1926-1927), 1928.

5388: Salaries in the Commissary Department, 1927-1928.

5390: Employees - A. W. Morris and J. McGann, 1926.

5392: Western Association of Railway Executives - Barge Line Competition and Deepening of Mississippi Channel, 1928.

5393: Employees - John Sullivan, 1928.

5397: Claims against the Soo Line, 1929.

5399: Advertising on Cars, 1938.

5400: Electric Service in Mantador, North Dakota, 1929.

5403: Salaries of Agricultural Department, 1927-1930.

5404: Salaries for Storekeepers, 1927-1929.

5406: Attorney General William Hayes, 1922-1939.

5412: Whitetail Oil Syndicate, 1929.
 5413: Advertising in the Minneapolis *Journal*, 1929.
 5417: Salaries - Passenger Department, 1924-1935.
 5418: Salary Agreement with Clerks and Station Employees, 1928.
 5422: Department of Agricultural Development - Sheep Train, 1929.
 5423: Payroll Peculiarities of Harold Bernhagen, 1929.
 5424: Western Union Telegraph Company - Passengers, 1929.
 5425: Employees - Conductor E. A. Stoughton, 1928.
 5426: Advertising Requests, 1931-1934.
 5427: Pooling Passenger Service, 1928.
 5436: Agent H. A. Harris Holding Public Office, 1929.
 5437: Policy Regarding Issuing Exchange Trip Passes to Foreign Lines, 1929.
 5439: Pass Request by Waterloo, Cedar Falls and Northern Railway, 1935.
 5441: Pass Request by Laona and Northern Railway, 1922-1942.
 5573: Extension from Red Lake Falls to Grand Forks, Plummer to Red Lake Falls, 1926-1927.
 5622: Western Association of Railway Executives - Right of Way Concerning Oil and Gas Pipelines, 1930-1941.
 Employees:
 5804: Conductor P. J. Michaels, 1936-1938.
 5817: Conductor A. H. Barrett, 1921-1935.
 5821: Conductor R. A. Tindall, 1942-1943.

Location	Box
307.F.1.6F	10

5890: Correspondence Regarding Unemployment Relief, 1930-1933.
 5940: Contract with Pace Incorporated for Industrial Research and Development, 1931-1938.
 5941: Western Association of Railway Executives - Reducing Passenger Train Mileage, 1931.
 5951: Land Department's Immigration Agents, 1923-1932.
 5985: Employees - Conductor W. Norton, 1931-1946.
 5997: Sale of Pillows by Sleeping Car Porters, 1923-1943.
 6051: Chicago Tax Payers Citizens Committee, 1930.
 6062: Use of Chicago and Northwestern's Tracks

between Oshkosh and Medina Junction, 1926.

6076: Commissary Department - Automation of Refrigerating Plants, 1928.

6127: Western Association of Railroad Executives - Increases in Freight Rates and Charges, 1931-1933. 3 folders.

6128: Proposal for the Canadian Pacific Railway to Invest in the Carpenter-Hixon Lumber Company, 1931.

6153: Contracts and Proposals for Leasing Property from C&NW for a Livestock Concentration Yard, 1929-1930.

6176: Refinancing the Mortgage of Miller and Holmes, 1926-1936.

6186: Sale of the Humboldt Elevator to the Farmers National Grain Corporation, 1931.

6190: Restricting use of Private Line Cars in Transcontinental Movements, 1931.

6204: Western Association of Railway Executives - Conference with the Associated Labor Unions to Provide Unemployment Relief, 1931.

6216: Canadian Pacific Railway Loan Agreements, 1931.

6258: Request for a Lowering of Interest Rate Charged by Canadian Pacific Railway, 1925.

6264: Grasshopper Plague in North Dakota and Minnesota, 1932-1933.

6343: Passes Issued to Member of Committee of Directors for Commissioner Plan, Western District, 1940-1942.

6349: Western Association of Railway Executives - Basic Passenger Fares, 1933-1937.

6432: International Carriers Limited, 1933.

6453: Railroad Capital Structure in Receivership Proceedings under the New Bankruptcy Act, 1933.

6667: Cash Advances from Canadian Pacific Railway, 1933-1940.

Location	Box
307.F.1.7B	11

6671: Reduced Rates to Drought-Stricken Areas, 1933-1937, 3 folders.

6730: Inquiries into Leased Line Certificates of the Wisconsin Central, 1933-1936.

6742: Passes Requested by the University of Minnesota Hospitals, 1934-1940.

6779: Western Association of Railway Executives - Bus Competition between Chicago and Twin Cities, 1934.

6887: Agreement with C&NW for Interlocking Plant at Shawano and Bridge at Appleton, Wisconsin, 1921.

Western Association of Railway Executives:

6952: Study on Mailing Methods and Practices, 1935.

6956: Employment of Statutory Agents, 1935.

6970: Association of American Railroads Circulars, 1934-1941.

6996: Feeder Contracts, 1935-1936.

7123: Agreement for a Reduction in Interest Rate on Purchase of Cars from Pullman-Standard, 1936-1944.

7196: Wisconsin Central Equipment Trust Certificates, 1936-1937.

7230: Western Association of Railway Executives - Installation of Pumps for Dispensing Gasoline, 1936.

7233: Contract Cancellation Relating to Handling of Automobile Shipments, 1936.

7275: Association of American Railroads - Reports on Ballast Routines for Proper Accounting, 1936-1937.

7334: Denial of Application for Fee in Wisconsin Central Receivership, 1936-1937.

7366: Bank of Montreal's Trust Company to be Located in New York City, 1937.

7377: Western Association of Railway Executives - Furnishing of Paper and Lining of Box Cars, 1937-1939.

7425: Pinkerton National Detective Agency, 1937-1946.

7426: Association of American Railroads - Discontinuance of Railroad Post Office Service and Closed Pouch Service on Branch Lines, 1937.

7427: North Dakota Taxpayers Association, 1937.

7521: Traveling Auditors of GN, NP and SOO, 1938.

7525: Agreement with Great Western Paper Company, 1938.

7527: Railway Express Agency, 1937.

7533: Reduced Rates on Grasshopper Bait, 1938.

7550: National Railroad Adjustment Board, 1940-1941. 2 folders.

7558: Rumors of Trainmen Drinking, 1939.

7571: Campaign for Eradicating Marijuana, 1938.

7572: Soo Line - Wisconsin Central Intercompany Accounts, 1938.

7576: Working Fund Advance for Purchasing Potato

Machinery, 1938.

7586: Western Association of Railway Executives - Construction of a Natural Gas Pipeline, 1940.

7587: Salaries of Soo President and Trustees, 1938.

7666: Association of American Railroads - Simplification of Reports and Requirements Upon Railroads, 1939.

7667: Employees - Mishandling of Mail by Clerks, 1938.

7670: Western Association of Railway Executives - North Dakota Legislation, 1938-1939.

7699: Salary Paid to Henry S. Mitchell as General Counsel, 1938-1944.

7717: Abandonment of Railway from Thief River Falls to Goodridge, Minnesota, 1939-1940. 2 folders.

7718: Reports on the Affairs of the Wisconsin Central Railway, 1933-1939.

Location	Box
307.F.1.8F	12

7753: Purchase of Baggage Cars from the Hyman-Michaels Company, 1938.

7756: Appleton, Wisconsin Passenger Depot, 1939.

7764: Bonds of Depository for Bankruptcy Funds, 1939.

7791: U.S. Senate Subcommittee of Committee on Finance, 1938.

7792: Employees - Dismissal of Conductor J. G. Gross for Mishandling of Transportation, 1938-1940.

7891: Minneapolis Centennial Exposition (October 2-7, 1939), 1939.

7944: Employees - Dismissal of Stanley Elstad, 1939-1940.

7951: Association of American Railroads - Volume of Freight Traffic, 1939.

7971: Western Association of Railway Executives - Associated Producers and Distributors, 1939-1942.

8014: Employees - James Roan's Application for an Annuity by the Railroad Retirement Board, 1939.

8018: Western Association of Railway Executives - Discontinuance of Railroad Telegraph Operations, 1940.

Association of American Railroads:

8057: Handling of Railroad Mail, 1940.

8064: Passport Regulations, 1940.

8066: Michigan Railroad Association, 1920-1925.

8081: Correspondence with the F.B.I. and the U.S. Army Chief of Engineers, 1940.

8085: Western Association of Railway Executives - Consolidated Freight Classification Rule 34, 1941.

8102: Ticket Overcharging, 1940-1945.

8150: Western Association of Railway Executives - Motor Transportation, by the Railroads, 1940.

Association of American Railroads:

8162: Utilization of Railroad Shops for Defense Work, 1941-1942.

8192: Scrap Steel, 1941.

8197: Discontinuance of Unnecessary Passenger Trains, 1941.

8203: Agreement with U.S. Army and Navy, 1941.

8218: Western Association of Railway Executives/Association of American Railroads - War Restrictions, 1941-1943.

8241: Cancellation of Agreement with St. Paul Union Stockyards Company, 1941-1945.

8293: Greater North Dakota Association, 1941-1942.

8303: State Department Order Concerning Japanese Americans, 1941.

Association of American Railroads:

8310: Transportation of Alien Enemies, 1941-1942.

8322: War Production Board Orders, 1942.

8362: Salvaging Scrap Materials for National Defense, 1942-1945.

8387: War Department's Specifications of Blackouts of Railroads, 1942-1945.

8410: Office of Defense Transportation - Requests for Data, 1942.

8446: Controlling Behavior of Discharged Military Personnel, 1942-1944.

8456: Transportation Association of America, 1942.

8484: Purchasing Additional Locomotives for 1941-1942, 1941.

8540: Filing of Mortgages in Wisconsin, 1941.

8557: Association of American Railroads/Western Association of Railway Executives - Division of Traffic for the War Effort, 1942-1944.

8561: Office of Defense Transportation - Cleaning of Cars, 1942.

8659: Troop Sleeping and Kitchen Cars, 1943-1947.

8700: M.&St.L. Ry. Co. General Mortgage Bond, 1943.
 8702: Soo Listing on New York Stock Exchange, 1944.
 8771: Congratulatory Letters from U.S. Navy, 1944.
 8790: CP Proposal for Crossing at Straights of Mackinac, 1944.
 8792: Sale of Lots in St. Paul, 1944.
 8806: Service Flags in Chicago Stations, 1944-1946.
 8832: Traffic Department's Estimates for 1945, 1945.
 8957: Movement of Military Personnel, 1945.
 8961: Training of Chinese Engineers and Officers, 1945-1946.

Location	Box
307.F.4.2F	13

8973: Correspondence Regarding Selection of the Board of Directors, 1944.
 9028: Report on Soo Employees in Military Service, 1945.
 9061: Request by Employee for Extension of Leave of Absence, 1945.
 9119: Soo Line Laborers Attacked at Luck, Wisconsin, 1946.
 9157: Soo Line Contracts Involving/Not Involving Wisconsin Central, 1938-1940.
 9161: Soo Line First Consolidated Mortgage Bonds, 1938-1939.
 9162: Mortgage to Purchase 100 50-ton Box Cars, 1937.
 9177: Sault Ste. Marie Bridge Company Proposal for New Lift Bridge, 1946.

Employees:

9213: Conductor L. S. Hess, 1946.
 9214: Conductor S. Noard, 1947.
 9259: Waiter-in-Charge J. H. Palmer, 1943.
 9263: Ticket Mishandling, 1943.

Donations:

1-1-1: Baldhill Dam, 1947-1949.
 1-1-10: "Keep Minnesota Green" Committee, 1945-1955.
 1-1-11: Minnesota Poultry, Butter and Egg Assn., 1944-1945.
 1-1-15: Rust Prevention Campaign, 1922-1955. 2 folders.
 1-2-4: Chicago Emergency Famine Food and Cash Collection, 1946.

1-2-5: Chicago's Own Christmas Benefit, 1933-1947.

Assessments, Railroad Associations:

1-4-2: General Expenses, Public Relations and Advertising Program, 1934-1943.

1-4-14: Public Relations Department and Committee, 1926-1939.

1-4-15: Chicago Railroad Presidents' Conference, 1932-1943.

Donations:

1-5-1: Police Organizations, Chicago Crime Commission, 1933-1948.

1-5-18: Safety Organizations, National Safety Council, 1940-1955.

1-6-1: Tax Organizations, Citizens National Committee, 1942-1947.

1-7-6: Trade and Transportation, "March of Minnesota" Radio Program, 1937-1938.

1-7-7: Dues, Trade Organizations, Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association, 1921-1946.

Donations:

1-7-15: Superior Association of Commerce, 1926-1954.

1-7-16: South St. Paul Civic and Commerce Association, 1945-1947.

1-7-17: Dues, Trade - St. Paul Association of Commerce, 1929-1948.

1-7-20: Dues: U.S. Associates, International Chamber of Commerce, 1945-1948.

Donations:

1-7-24: St. Paul Railroad Day, St. Paul Association of Commerce, 1945-1948.

1-8-1: American Bowling Congress, 1925-1941.

1-8-2: American Legion, Club Rooms, Parks, Miscellaneous, 1928-1952.

1-8-3: American Legion Conventions, 1930-1944.

1-8-12: Harding College, 1945-1950.

1-8-27: Northwestern Retail Coal Dealers Association Convention, 1943-1944.

Location	Box
307.F.4.3B	14

Accounting, Taxes:

2-7-7: Relief to Reorganized Railroads, 1942-1948.

2-7-11: Amortization of Equipment, 1950-1954.

2-7-15: Tax Amortization, Necessary Certificates for Equipment During World War II, 1940-1946.
 2-9-5: Accounts-Accounting: Canadian Pacific Stock Received, 1939.
 3-1-6: Association of American Railroads - Committee for Study of Transportation, 1944.
 4-1-6: Western Association of Railway Executives - Expense Reduction, 1933-1939.
 4-1-23: Trans-Continental Freight Bureau, 1948.
 4-1-24: Western Weighing and Inspection Bureau, 1948.
 4-1-25: Trans-Continental Passenger Association, 1948.
 4-1-26: Western Association of Railway Executives - Organization, 1948.
 6-1-10: Associations, Miscellaneous, 1952.

Personnel:

7-1-1: Inspections: Trainmen Inspection Contract, 1933-1958.

7-1-5: Investigations: Clerk John Neal, 1938.

Strikes:

Government Operation of Railroads:

7-2-7: 1943-1944.

7-2-8: 1946-1947.

7-2-9: Engineers, Firemen, Switchmen, 1948.

Retirements:

7-3-6: Railroad Retirement Act, 1941-1947.

7-3-7: Railroad Retirement Board - Service Record, 1936-1943.

Salaries:

7-4-10: Reductions, 1931-1938.

7-4-11: Salary Stabilization Act of 1942, 1942-1946.

7-4-19: Non-Operating Employees, 1948-1949.

7-4-20: 40-Hour Week Case (1950), Strike (1950), Government Operation to May 23, 1952. 1 folder.

Location	Box
307.F.4.4F	15

7-4-20: 40-Hour Week Case (1950), Strike (1950), Government Operation to May 23, 1952. 1 folder.

7-4-21: Study of Cost of Forty Hour Week, ca. 1950.

7-4-24: Rates of Pay in 1898, undated.

Traffic:

9-1-8: Express, Western Express Company
Dissolution, 1931-1955.

9-2-4: Freight Service, Less Than Carload, 1939-
1940.

Freight Rates:

9-3-3: Divisions between Carriers West Trunk
Line Territory, 1939-1941.

9-3-21: 1950 Revenue Needs of Carriers and
Consideration of General Rate Increase, 1950-
1955. 2 folders.

Special:

9-4-8: Land Grant - Repeal Statute, 1938-
1945.

9-4-11: Relief - Red Cross Shipments to
Northwest Drought Area, 1930-1933.

11-3-1: Train Operations, Switching, Absorption Cross-
Town Charges, 1936-1941.

Track Abandonments:

12-1-2: Athens Branch - Study of Substitution
Truck Service, 1945.

12-1-3: Ceylon to Glenwood City, Abbotsford,
Owen to Curtiss, 1937-1944.

12-1-5: Waupaca Branch, 1947.

12-1-6: Studies (1928-1943), 1928-1946.

13-1-1: Stations, Chicago, ICC, Ex Parte Coordination,
1932-1939.

Equipment:

16-3-6: Miscellaneous - Grain Doors, 1935-1936.

17-2-1: Cars, Passenger, Business Cars, 1929-
1934.

18-2-2: Locomotives, Steam, 1945-1946.

Materials and Supplies:

19-1-1: Coal - Effort to Establish Maximum Price,
1935-1941.

19-3-1: Steel Shortage, 1946-1949.

Contracts:

20-1-1: Pullman Company, 1923-1945.

20-1-5: Pullman Company, Sale of Stock to
Buying Group, 1940-1946.

Traffic:

20-2-5: Western District Among Various

Roads, 1938-1947.

20-2-6: All Expense Tours, 1940.

20-2-7: Bus and Truck Operation, 1937.

Location	Box
307.F.4.5B	16

20-2-13: Coordination of Facilities -
Marshfield to Wisconsin Rapids, 1935-1938.

20-3-10: Payment of Claims under Workman's
Compensation Act, 1948.

Financial:

Government Bonds:

23-1-2: War Loan Drives in Minneapolis,
1941-1945.

23-1-3: War Drives - ND, SD, WI, MI,
Duluth, 1943-1946.

23-1-4: Victory Trains, Bond Drive Displays,
1944-1946.

23-3-3: Mortgages - Securities, Annual Report to
Trustees, 1948-1956. 2 folders.

Railroad Credit Corporation:

23-4-1: Annual Reports, Election of Directors,
1932-1946.

23-4-2: Marshalling and Distributing Plan
(1931), 1931-1932.

23-4-3: Ruling on Income Tax on Marshalling
and Distributing Plan Funds, 1933-1948.

23-5-2: Corporate Matters: Soo Line Reorganization
Proceedings, 1939-1943. 3 folders.

24-1-3: Agriculture, Crops, 1940-1942.

Mines:

25-1-1: Coal: Traux-Traer Coal Co. Track, Velva
to Voltaire, 1945-1948.

25-1-2: Coal: Traux-Traer Coal Co. Track and
Coal Scale, Garrison, North Dakota, 1945-1947.

25-2-5: Iron Ore: Escanaba By-Pass, 1942-1943.

25-2-6: Escanaba By-Pass - Report of Railroad
Committee, 1942.

Railroads:

26-2-3: Central Terminal Ry. Co. Sinking Fund
Payments, 1928-1938.

Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic:

26-3-8: History Studies, 1933.

26-3-9: Reorganization Proceedings, 1949.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.4.6F

17

Wisconsin Central:

26-5-1: Reorganizational Proceedings, 1939-1942. 2 folders.

26-5-2: Reorganization - Soo Claim, 1953-1955.

26-5-8: Comments on Reorganization in 1951, 1951-1954.

--: Soo Merger with DSS&A; Chesapeake and Ohio Control by Baltimore and Ohio, 1960-1962.

--: Application of M.&St.L. to Acquire Toledo, Peoria and Western Railroad, and Miscellaneous Other Mergers, 1955-1960. 2 folders.

26-6-2: Belt Railway Co.: Sale of Stock to Wisconsin Central, 1941-1944.

26-6-4: Study of Midland Continental Railroad, 1931-1944.

Merger of Soo, WC, and DSS&A:

26-6-15: Correspondence and Application, 1958-1960. 3 folders.

26-6-16: Labor Relations and Problems, 1960.

26-6-17: Inquiries, Suggestions, Complaints, 1960-1961.

26-6-18: Suggestions and Problems Presented by Department Heads, 1960.

--: Miscellaneous Merger Correspondence, 1960-1961.

Location

Box

307.F.4.7B

18

--: Soo Line Railroad Company: Articles of Incorporation, 1960.

--: Bank Accounts, 1960.

--: Board of Directors and Stockholders Meetings, 1960.

--: Bond Exchange Agreement - Series A & B Bonds, 1960.

--: Control of Merged Company by Canadian Pacific Railway, 1960.

--: Corporate Procedure for Merger, 1960. 2 folders.

--: Directors Merger File, 1960.

--: Consolidation by Merger - Filings with Secretaries of State, 1960.

--: Labor Negotiations - Interpretation of Rosters, 1960.

--: Agreement with Joint Committee of

Railway Labor Organizations Regarding
Employment Protection, 1960.

--: Application for Merger, 1960.

--: Report of Study of Merger, 1960. 2
volumes in 2 folders.

Railroads:

Federal Coordinator of Transportation:

26-7-3: Recommendations and Requests for
Reports, 1934-1936.

26-7-4: 1933-1936.

26-7-8: Survey by Baker, Weeks and Harden,
1944-1946.

Subsidiary Companies:

27-1-2: Provident Properties Co. (Clarkson Coal
Mining Co.), 1927-1945.

27-6-2: Whitmarsh Mining Company, 1939-1944.

28-3-1: Advertising: War Bond Advertising, 1942-
1943.

28-9: Employee Protection - Labor, 1960-1961. 2
folders.

28-10: Abandonment of DSS&A Track, 1960.

29-1-14: Public Relations, Inquiries - 40-Hour Week,
1949-1950.

26-5-7: WC ICC Hearing on Delay in Reorganization,
1950-1954. 4 folders.

Location	Box
307.F.4.8F	19

28-1: Merger - General, 1958-1960.

28-1-1: Presidents' Committee on Merging, 1959-1960.

28-1-2: Establishing Sectional Departments, 1959.

28-2: Accounting Section, 1959.

28-3: Traffic and Operating Section, 1959.

28-4: Law and Tax Section, 1959-1960.

28-5: Mechanical Section, 1959.

28-6: Engineering Section, 1959.

28-7: Purchase and Stores Section, 1959.

28-11: Salvage, 1960.

28-12: Mergers - Other Railroads, 1959-1961.

--: Traffic Matters, 1960.

29-1-27: Establishment of Educational Department,
1952-1953.

30-1-1: Minimum Rates of Pay, 1937-1948.

30-1-4: Job Training of Veterans, 1945-1952.

30-1-10: Transportation Act of 1940, 1939-1941.
 30-1-11: Reed - Bullwinkle Bill, 1945-1949. 2 folders.
 30-1-19: "Union Shop Bill," 1950-1951. 2 folders.
 30-1-24: Prevention of Strikes Involving Current Contracts, 1953.
 31-1-1: ICC Investigations - Ex Parte 104 Part II, 1934-1939.
 32-2-11: Report on Profits During 1943, 1941-1945.
 32-3-6: Pullman Company - Antitrust Suit, 1940-1944.
 32-3-9: U.S. vs. Association of American Railroads - Antitrust, 1944-1952.

Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.F.4.9B	20	<p>Application to the New York Stock Exchange, 1960-1961.</p> <p>Chicago Rentals: CMSt.P&P and B&OCT, ca. 1931.</p> <p>Chicago Terminals Files:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">[General File], undated and 1910-1916. 6 folders.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Bion J. Arnold Report on Chicago Railway Terminals, 1913.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Chicago Railway Terminal Commission: Preliminary Report, 1915.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Reports to City Council's Committee on Railway Terminals, 1913.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>The Railway Terminal Problem of Chicago</i>, 1913.</p> <p>Crosby, George H.: Canadian Coal and Ore Deposits, 1912.</p> <p>Effects of the Merger on Gladstone and Marquette, Michigan, 1960.</p> <p>First National-Soo Line Building: Space Utilization Report, 1958.</p> <p>Gogebic and Montreal River Railroad, 1902-1954. 4 folders.</p> <p>ICC Application for Merger, 1959-1960. 2 folders.</p>
307.F.4.10F	21	<p>ICC Hearing Regarding Merger, 1960. 4 folders.</p> <p>Insurance, 1960.</p> <p>Milwaukee Terminal Railway, 1906-1952. 3 folders.</p> <p>Penokee Railroad Company, 1902-1954. 3 folders.</p> <p>Pension Plans, 1960. 3 folders.</p>

Plans of Merger, 1959-1960.

Printing - Stock Certificates and Bonds, 1960.

Procedure for Consummation of Merger, Consolidation of Operations, 1960.

Location **Box**

307.F.5.1B

22

Provident Properties Company - Master's Deed of Clarkson Coal Properties, 1937.

Proxies and Annual Meetings, 1960.

Publicity Clippings from Merger, 1960.

Railway Express Agency, 1960.

Request for Tax Rulings, 1960.

Registrar, Transfer Agent; Corporate Forms 55, 90, 91, 1960.

St. Paul Union Depot, 1915.

Western Express Company:

1929-1944.

Articles of Incorporation, 1917-1936.

Dissolution, 1946.

Wisconsin and Michigan Development Company, 1901.

Wisconsin and Minnesota Railroad Deed to Wisconsin Central Railway, 1913.

Wisconsin and Northern Minnesota Railway: Articles of Incorporation, 1916.

Wisconsin and Northern Railroad Company:

Exchange of Stock for Soo Bonds, 1930.

Purchase by Soo, 1921.

Wisconsin Central Land Company:

Articles of Incorporation, 1904.

Miscellany, 1901-1945.

Wisconsin Central Land Co. and Milwaukee Terminal Railway Company's Bylaws, undated and 1922.

Wisconsin Central Railway Company:

Acquisition by Soo Line, 1909. 2 folders.

Agents in Various States, 1899-1933.

Amendment to Articles of Incorporation, 1924.

Appointment of William Bell as Trustee, 1927-1929.

Articles of Association, 1902-1928.

Bonds, 1909-1922.

Certificate Copy of Articles of Incorporation, 1929.

Certificates of Authority to do Business in Illinois,

Minnesota, Wisconsin, 1899-1930.

First General Meeting, 1902.

First General Mortgage at 4% of July 1899, 1899-1941.

List of Stockholders, 1906-1907.

Plan of Reorganization, 1899.

Receivership:

Division of Expenses between Soo and Wisconsin Central, 1935.

Jointly Used Property in Twin Cities and Superior and Duluth, 1933.

Miscellaneous Correspondence and Papers, 1932-1933.

Northwestern Fire & Marine Insurance Company vs. Wisconsin Central Railway Company, ca. 1933.

Resolutions of Soo and Wisconsin Central (1911-1932).

Stock - Bonds of Indemnity, 1902.

Miscellaneous - Emblems, Trademarks, Publications, 1960-1961.

Assistant to the President: Thomas M. Beckley

Location	Box	
307.F.5.2F	23	Burlington Northern - Frisco Merger Files: Work Papers, 1978-1979. Burlington Northern - Milwaukee Merger: [General File], 1973-1980. 3 folders. Chicago & North Western - Chicago Great Western Merger Files: Ashland - Grant of Right by C&NW to Soo, 1965. Chicago Operations, 1965. Continental Grain Company, 1964. Council Bluffs, Iowa, 1965. Direct Interchange, 1965. Direct Interchange W. Mpls.: C&NW - CGW - Trf. - CMSt.P&P., 1965 Exhibits BRH #1 to BRH #33, 1965. Exhibits and Statements: Chicago & North Western, 1965. Soo Line, 1965.

Operation Chicago - St. Louis, 1965.
 MN&S Participation, 1964.
 Pleadings and Documents, 1964-1967.
 Proposal by Wood Conversion Company, 1965.
 Proposed Reduction of Per Diem Reclaim Allowances, 1965.
 Soo Switching of Industries at Appleton & Kimberly, 1965.
 Summaries, 1965-1967.
 Track Connections, 1965.
 Traffic Diversions, 1967.
 Traffic Handled through Minnesota Transfer, 1965.
 Twin City Terminals, 1965.
 Use of CGW between Saint Paul and Roseport, 1965.
 Miscellaneous, 1964-1965.
 Chicago & North Western - Milwaukee Merger Files:
 Agreements of Soo Predecessors Regarding Restrictions - Shipping, 1882-1915.
 Soo Line Maps 1-17, 1967.(Finance Docket 24182)

Location	Box
307.F.5.3B	24

Testimony and Finance Dockets, 1967. 4 folders.
 Testimony of R. H. Smith, 1967.(Finance docket 24182)
 Miscellany, 1967.

Great Northern, Northern Pacific, Burlington Merger Files:

[General File], 1961-1966. 2 folders.
 (Northern Lines Merger), Volumes I and II (Docket 21478), 1962-1982. 2 folders.
 BN Petition to Eliminate DT&I Conditions (Finance Docket 21478), 1981-1984. 3 folders.
 Maps, 1955-1957.

Location	Box
307.F.5.4F	25

Report on Economics of Proposed Consolidation, 1957.
 Testimony, 1961.

Soo Line - Chicago Great Western Merger Files:

[General File], 1963-1968.
 Operating Committee Report, 1963.
 Summary Report on Preliminary Study, 1963.

Soo Line - Green Bay & Western Railroad Company

Merger Files:

Correspondence, 1964-1976. 4 folders.

Reports, 1960-1972. 3 folders.

Miscellany, 1977.

Miscellaneous Files:

Chesapeake & Ohio, Baltimore & Ohio, Western Maryland Railroad Cos. (Finance Docket 23178), 1965.

Chicago & Eastern Illinois Railroad Company, 1965.

Chicago & North Western - Rock Island Merger, 1966-1967.

Copper Range Railroad: Possible Acquisition, 1968-1973.

Norfolk & Western Ry. Co. Merger, etc. - The Chesapeake and Ohio Ry. Co. 1966.

Proposed Sale of Soo Kansas City Line to Rio Grande Industries, 1989-1990.

Assistant to the President, Special Studies: Laurence V. Johnson

Location	Box	
307.F.5.5B	26	Coordination with C&NW of Lines between Gordon and Superior, 1961-1966. 2 folders. Lake Superior and Ishpeming Railroad Company, 1961. Minneapolis, Northfield & Southern Railroad, 1957-1961. 2 folders. Proposed GN-NP-CB&Q Merger, 1961-1962. 2 folders.

Assistant to the President for Special Projects and Acquisitions: J. D. Darling

Location	Box	
307.F.5.6F	27	Milwaukee Road Acquisition Files: [General File], 1966-February 1985. 25 folders. Acquisition File, 1984. Acquisition Proposal, 1983.(Arndorfer Associates) Administration, 1984. Alternate Routing, 1985.
307.F.5.7B	28	Asset Purchase Agreement, 1985. Benefits Review, 1983. Capital Expenditures, 1984.

Car Fleets, 1985.
 Carload Density Charges, undated.
 Carve Outs, 1985.
 Chicago Milwaukee Corporation, 1984.
 Chicago & North Western Transportation
 Company:
 [General File], 1983-1984.
 Acquisition, 1983.
 Application, undated.
 AT & SF Kansas City Agreement, 1985.
 Chicago and North Western NEWS, 1983-
 1984.
 Clinton - Muscatine Work Papers, 1984.
 CNW Opposition, 1984.
 CNW Rebuttal Arguments, 1984.
 CNW Requirements, 1984.
 Conditions, 1983.
 Conditions File, 1984-1985.
 Conditions - Spine Line - Active, 1983.
 Conditions - Spine Line - File, 1983.
 Conditions - Wausau Line, 1983.
 Conditions Working File, 1983-1984.
 Current Master Copies, 1984-1985.
 Denver and Rio Grande Western Joint Agency
 Contract, 1981.
 Des Moines Union Railway, 1984-1985.
 Fond du Lac to Ishpeming, 1983.
 Green Bay Agreement Working File, 1984-
 1985.
 Implementation, 1982-1985.
 Kansas City Agreements, 1985.
 Milwaukee Agreement Working File, 1984.
 MKT-UP Trackage Rights, 1985.
 Originals, 1984. 2 folders.
 Pueblo Condition, 1984.
 Purchase of Kansas City Line, undated.

 Savage/South St. Paul, 1983.
 Soo Joint Agency Contract, 1985.
 Soo Settlement Issues, 1984.

Location	Box
307.F.5.8F	29

Spine Line Agreement Working File, 1984-1985.

Spine Line Pooling Agreement, 1985.

Switching Rates, 1984.

Trackage Rights Agreements, 1983.

Work Papers, 1983-1984.

Work Papers, All Conditions Except Spine Line, 1983.

Conditions File, 1984.

Conditions vs. Soo Acquisition of Milwaukee Road, 1984.

Consolidated Operating Plan, 1983-1984.

Consolidated Train Service Work Sheets, 1983-1984.

Coordination Savings File, 1984.

Coordination Savings - General, 1984.

Court Findings:

CNW, 1984.

GTC, 1984.

Milwaukee Road, 1984.

North Dakota Public Service Commission, 1985.

Soo, 1984.

Court Order Drafts: February 19, 1985, 1984-1985.

Court Orders, 1984.

Court Transcripts, 1985.

CP Data Originals, 1983.

Department of Justice, 1984.

Dubuque Intermodal Facility, 1984.

Duff and Phelps CNW Analysis, 1984.

Employee and Shipper Support, 1984.

Environmental and Agency Statements, undated.

Federal Railroad Administration Debt, 1984-1985.

Financials, 1983-1984.

Financing, 1984.

Fuel Oil: 2/17/84.

Grand Trunk Corporation:

Conditions, 1983.

[General File], 1983.

Interrogatories, 1982-1983.

Verified Statement File, 1983.

Implementation File, 1984-1985.
 Implementation Planning File, 1984-1985.
 Implementation Study, 1985.
 Implementing Agreement, 1984.
 Internal Rerouting of Traffic, undated.
 Interstate Commerce Commission, 1983-1985.
 Interstate Commerce Commission:
 Burlington Northern, 1983.
 Chicago and North Western, 1984.
 Grand Trunk Corporation, 1983-1984.
 Green Bay & Western, Cantunn, Inc., 1984.

Location	Box
307.F.5.9B	30

Milwaukee Road, 1983.
 Public Agencies and Representatives, 1983-1984.
 Railway Labor Executives' Association, 1984.
 Shipper Statements, 1983-1984.
 Soo Line, 1983.
 Submission Conditions vs. CNW, 1984.
 Long Range Planning, 1983.
 Maps, 1979-1984.
 Mileage and Station Data, 1983.
 Mileages, 1982.
 Milwaukee Road:
 [General File], 1983-1985.
 Acquisition: Board of Directors Meeting, March 28, 1984.
 Clippings, 1978-1984. 3 folders.
 Data, 1983-1985.
 Density Charts, undated.
 Density Data - Revised, 1984.
 Depot: Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 1985.
 1st Monday/3rd Monday (employee newsletter), 1981-1984.
 Form 10-K, 1984.
 Information Requests, 1984.
 Operating Plan, 1984.
 Organization File, 1984-1985.
 Paul Banner, Charles River Associates, 1984.
 Personnel, 1984-1985.

Photographs: Miscellaneous Snapshots, [1970s?].
The Players, undated.
Project Olympian (Morgan Stanley), 1983-1984. 3 folders.

Purchase Agreement:

April 6, 1984.
Exhibit A, 1984.
Exhibit A-1, 1984.
Exhibits A-2 through A-6 and D, 1984.

Rebuttal Agreements, 1984.

Report and Recommendations for the Future of the Milwaukee Road, 1980.

Rock Island, 1983-1984.

Safe Harbor Leases, 1984.

Salvage and Real Estate, 1983.

Seven Per Cent Wage Hike, 1984.

Sheldon to Canton Line, 1984.

Soo/Milwaukee Summary, undated.

Location	Box
307.F.5.10F	31

Soo/Milw/GTC Agreements for Voluntary Coordination Working File, 1982-1984.
Standard and Poor and Moody's Presentation, 1984-1985.
Study (preliminary), 1980.
Study, 1980. 2 folders.
Traffic Study File, 1982-1984.
Trailer Train Company Stock, 1984.
Train and Enginemen, undated.
Transfer Expense, undated.
Trustee Statements, 1983.
Trustee's Exhibits J and L, 1984.
Miscellany, undated.
Miscellany, 1984-1985.

Acquisition Project Reports:

1: Marketing, 1984.
2.1.0: Engineering Department Organization, 1984.
2.1.1: Track, 1984.
2.2.0: Mechanical, 1984.
2.3: Purchasing and Materials, 1984.
2.4: Transportation, 1984.

2.4.1: Transportation: Operating Personnel, 1984?
 2.4.2: Transportation: Train Operations, 1984. 2
 folders.
 2.4.3: Transportation: Administrative Support,
 1984.
 2.5: Computer Systems, 1984.
 2.6: Capital Expenditures, 1984.
 2.7.2: Core Owned Locomotives, 1984.
 2.7.4: Core Owned Revenue Freight Cars, 1984.
 3.1: Management Bill of Rights, 1984.
 3.2: Organization Charts, 1984.
 3.3: Job Protection and Labor Services, 1984.
 3.4: Attrition, 1984.
 4: Real Estate, 1984.
 5.1: Milwaukee Road 1983Form 10-K.
 6: Acquisition Strategy, 1984.

Location	Box
307.F.6.1B	32

7.1: Trustee Statements, 1983-1984.
 7.2: Trustee Cross-Examination, 1984?
 7.3: Trustees Comments, 1984.
 8.0: Reorganization Court Proceedings, 1984.
 8.1: Plan of Reorganization, February 7, 1984.
 11.1: Long Term Debt, 1984.
 11.2: CNW Purchase Agreement, 1984.
 11.2.1: CNW Purchase Agreement, February 29,
 1984.
 11.2.2: CNW Purchase Agreement, April 6, 1984.
 11.2.2.1: Revised Application of CNW, April 6,
 1984.
 11.3.1: Soo Purchase Agreement Appendices,
 1984.
 11.3.2: Soo Purchase Agreement, February 12,
 1984.
 11.3.3: Soo Purchase Agreement, March 19, 1984.
 11.3.4: Soo Purchase Agreement, March 23, 1984.
 11.3.5: Soo Purchase Agreement, March 27, 1984.
 11.3.6: Soo Purchase Agreement, March 28, 1984.
 11.3.7: Soo Purchase Agreement, April 2, 1984.
 11.3.8: Soo Purchase Agreement, April 6, 1984.
 11.4.1: Trustee's Purchase Agreement, February
 29, 1984.

- 11.4.2: Trustee's Purchase Agreement, March 23, 1984.
- 13.0: ICC Proceedings, 1984.
- 13.1: ICC Proceedings: Public Support, 1983-1984.
- 13.2.1: Duff and Phelps Analysis - Preliminary Draft, [1984?].
- 15: Negotiations with Stockholder - Chicago Milwaukee Corporation, 1984.
- 18.1.1: Lincoln County [Wisconsin] Shipper's Association, 1982.
- 18.2: Trackage Rights, 1984.
- 18.2.1: Regional Transportation Authority, 1982. 2 folders.
- 18.2.2: RTA Trackage Agreement, 1984.
- 18.2.3: RTA Trackage Agreement: April 11, 1984.
- 18.2.4: NIRC/RTA Train Delay Report: February 1984.
- 18.3: Insurance, [1984?].
- 18.4: Leased Equipment, 1984.

Documents Submitted to Interstate Commerce Commission:

- SOO-7: Hartnett Verified Statement, 1983.
- SOO-9: Statement of P. M. McNamee on Behalf of Soo, 1983.
- SOO-14: Soo Renewed Request to Cross-Examine, 1983.
- SOO-35: Soo Application to Require Use of Terminal Facilities, 1983.
- SOO-39: Application to Acquire Assets, and Beckley Statement, 1984.
- SOO-43: Darling Statement and Exhibits 2, 13, 14, 1984.
- SOO-44: Environmental and Energy Data, and Arndorfer Statement, 1984.
- SOO-47: Statements of Shippers in Support of Soo, 1984.

Location	Box
307.F.6.2F	33

- SOO-48: Statements of Shippers in Support of Soo, 1984.
- SOO-50: Amendments to Application to Acquire Milwaukee, 1984.
- SOO-51: Petition of Soo and SLRCO, Inc., for Exemption, 1984.

SOO-55: Verified Statements of Shippers in Support of Soo, 1984.

SOO-56: Verified Statements of Shippers in Support of Soo, 1984.

SOO-58: Verified Statements of Shippers in Support of Soo, 1984.

Minneapolis, Northfield and Southern Railway
Acquisition Files:

[General File]:

1976-January 25, 1982. 2 folders.

January 26-July 12, 1982. 3 folders.

Proposed Acquisition of MN&S Ry., ca. 1981-ca. 1982.

Reference Material, 1978-1984.

Resolutions, Purchase Agreement, Tax Considerations, 1984.

Location	Box
307.F.6.3B	34

Rock Island Acquisition Files:

Study File:

Undated and 1973, 1982-1983. 18 folders.

The Chicago Corporation, 1982.

Clippings, 1982-1984. 3 folders.

Location	Box
307.F.6.4F	35

Clippings, 1982-1984. 2 folders.

Data, 1978-1980. 2 folders.

East Des Moines - West Des Moines, 1982-1983.

Engineering Calculations, 1982.

Evans Products, undated.

Executive Committee Meetings, 1982. 2 folders.

Field Notes, undated.

Hopper Cars, 1976-1982.

Iowa Coal, 1980-1983.

Joint Facility Agreements, 1904-1982. 3 folders.

Legal Description, 1982.

Map Showing Soo's Proposed Track Acquisition, 1983.(Exhibit No. 1B)

Milwaukee: Bayard Line, 1982.

Minneapolis, Northfield and Southern: Equipment Leases, 1973-1976.

Location	Box
307.F.6.5B	36

Offers:

Comparative, undated.
Other Potential, 1979-1983.
Purchase Agreements, 1982-1983. 3 folders.
References, 1982.
References - Primary, 1981-1982. 2 folders.
Rock Island Study, 1982.
Service Orders, 1982-1983.
Shippers File, 1982.
Trustees Reports, 1929-1983. 4 folders.

SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY. EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT. 1903-1930. 2 cu. ft. (2 boxes).

Description:

Miscellaneous Subject Files kept primarily by G. W. Webster who served as executive vice president from ca. 1922 to ca. 1936. There is information about Soo mortgage bonds (1920s-1930s), banks, the payment of taxes, and various other financial matters. There is also information about real estate, the Interstate Commerce Commission, and a number of Soo-related companies. Most of the material dates from the 1920s and 1930s.

Miscellaneous Subject Files

Abandonment of Tracks - Cuyuna Range, 1929.
Adams and Peck, New York, 1931-1933.
Automatic Train Control, 1928.
Baltimore & Ohio Chicago Terminal Railroad Company (B. and O. C. T.), 1908-1914.
Banks:
 Bank of Montreal - Chicago, 1928-1934.
 Fidelity State Bank (Minneapolis), 1928-1929.
 First National (Minneapolis), 1928.
 National Holiday, March 1933.
Beatty, E. W., 1921-1922
Belt Railway Company of Chicago, 1928.
Bonds:
 Legal for Savings Banks, 1930.
 Soo First Refunding Mortgage, 1925-1929.
 Soo First Refunding Mortgage: Series B, 1929-1930.
 Wisconsin Central: First and Refunding Mortgage, 1924.

Brotherhood of Railway and Steamship Clerks, 1928.
Canadian Currency Exchange, 1930-1931.
Canadian Pacific Express Company: Correspondence, 1931-1932.
Central Terminal Railway Company, 1913-1933.
Chicago Division - Revision, 1916-1925.
Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul - Soo's Proportion of Minnesota Taxes, 1925.
Clarkson Coal Mining Company Contracts, 1930-1933.
Coal, 1927-1932.
Commissary Department, 1927.
Cuyuna Range - Iron Ore Pool, 1929-1930.
Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railway Company: Correspondence, 1931-1932.
Employees' Insurance Plan (proposed), undated.
Employment Statistics: Soo Line, 1930-1934. 2 folders.
Equipment, 1926-1928.
Equipment Trusts: Bids by Bankers on Notes, 1926-1929.
Express Revenues, 1928.
Federal Control, 1924-1925.
Federal Co-ordinator of Transportation (NRA), 1933-1934.
Fifteen Percent Case, 1931 - ex parte 103 - Assent and Contract, 1931.
Financial, 1929-1934.
Freight Rate Advance, 1925.
Freight Through Chicago, 1922.
Freight Train Car Repairs, 1922.
Frontenac Building, 1927.
Gogebic-Porcupine Mountain Range Development Program, 1930.
Hancock & Calumet Railroad, 1927-1928.
Harvard Business School, 1929.
Hayes, W. A., 1928.
Income and Inheritance Tax Information, 1925-1928.
Interstate Commerce Commission, 1922-1929.
Interstate Commerce Commission - Depreciation, 1926-1927.
Interstate Commerce Commission Matters, 1935-1937. 2 folders.
Jaffray, C. T., 1927.

Joint Agency Expenses, 1926-1927.

Lake Superior Terminal and Transfer Railway Company, 1923.

La Pointe Iron Company, 1933-1935.

Land Department:

General Correspondence, 1903-1934.

Mines - Examinations by E. J. Longyear Company, 1928.

Montreal Mining Company, 1925.

Law Department - Abandonment of Lines, etc., 1931-1934.

Location	Box
307.F.6.7B	2

McPherson Correspondence, 1932.

Mail Pay, 1929.

Midland Continental Railroad, 1925-1927.

Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association, 1929-1930.

Minnesota Transfer Railway Company, 1917-1934.

Miscellaneous:

Clippings, etc., 1931-1932.

Memoranda, 1931-1934.

Wires, 1931-1934.

Montana Line Extension, 1929.

New Jersey Bridge Construction Company, 1929.

New York Stock Exchange, 1924.

Pension Board, 1926-1934. 2 folders.

Pratt Brothers, 1928-1929.

Presidents' Conference Committee, 1927-1928.

Proposed Extension of Soo to Ashland, Montana, 1930.

Proposed Iron Mine Leases, 1931.

Publicity, 1924-1925.

Pullman Contract, 1923-1933.

Railway Express Agency - Robbery of St. Paul Office, September 1933.

Railway Re-Auditing Company, 1928.

Real Estate Department, 1930-1933.

Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 1932-1933.

Release of Mortgaged Property, 1928.

Sainte Marie Union Depot Company, 1918-1924.

Sault Ste. Marie Bridge Company, 1929.

Soo Line: Proposed Reorganization, 1931.

Soo Line Co-Operative Association, 1927-1929.
Soo Line One-Year Notes Due August 1, 1932 - Recall, 1932.
South Shore Land Company, 1928-1932.
South Shore Railway: Correspondence, 1919-1929.
Spokane International Railway Company:
 Bonds, 1929-1931.
 Stock, 1929-1930.
Taxes:
 Capital Stock, 1909-1929.
 Income, 1934-1928.
 State, 1927-1935.
Terminals - Twin Ports (U.S. Trust Company Correspondence), 1932.
Trademarks, 1933.
Transportation (complimentary passes), 1926-1936.
Unification of Branch Lines, 1928.
Unwin, L. B., 1934-1937
Upper Mississippi River Barge - Inland Waterways Development, 1931-1932.
Valuation, 1924-1929.
Western Association of Railway Executives: Petition to ICC on Rates, 1928.
Western Express Company, 1923-1933.
Whitcomb, H. F., 1926-1932.
Wisconsin Central - Funds for Railway from the Railroad Credit Corporation, 1932.

SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY. SECRETARY RECORDS, 1886-1988. 8 cu. ft. (8 boxes).

Description:

Minutes and Related Records include minutes of meetings of the board of directors, the executive committee, voting trustees, and stockholders (1940s-1960s). **Miscellaneous Subject Files** include information about the 1888 consolidation that created the Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railway Company. There is a set of "bankruptcy" files with an accompanying card index (1930s-1940s), and files related to the reorganization of the company (1940s); information about the history of the corporation, including charts and an unpublished manuscript; and material related to stock and to stockholders. The files include a considerable amount of other financial information. Annual reports to stockholders are in the Minnesota Historical Society reference library.

Minutes and Related Records

Location	Box	
307.E.11.6F	1	Directors' Meetings, 1944-1960. 17 folders.
Location	Box	
307.E.11.7B	2	Executive Committee Meetings, 1944-1960. 17 folders.
Location	Box	
307.E.11.8F	3	Stockholders Meetings: Annual Meetings, 1945-1960, 1965. 17 folders. Special and Other Meetings, 1944-1947. 5 folders. Voting Trustees Meetings, 1944-1948. 9 folders.

Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.E.11.9B	4	Actions Required under Reorganization Documents, 1944-1952. Agreement with Canadian Pacific to Build Line to Sault Ste. Marie, 1886-1887. Analysis of Soo's Financial Performance and Competitive Position, 1988. Articles of Consolidation: MSSM&A - M&StC - M&P - AB&N, 1888. Bonds: 1886-1899. Cremation Certificates: First Consolidated Mortgage 4% and 5% Bonds, 1928. 3 folders) 235 Lists of Bondholders and Creditors: First Consolidated 4% 50 Year Gold Bonds, 1929-1931. First Consolidated Mortgage 4% and 5%, 1890-1925. First Consolidated 5% Mortgage Bonds: Sale of Bonds in London, 1890. First Consolidated Mortgage 4s (guaranteed), Due July 1, 1938. First Consolidated Mortgage 5s (guaranteed), Due July 1, 1938. First Consolidated Mortgage 5s (unguaranteed), Due July 1, 1938. Four Per Cent Leased Line Stock, 1942. 2 folders.

Second Mortgage 4% Bonds, 1899.

25-Year 5-1/2% Gold Notes Due March 1,
1949, ca. 1944.

Miscellaneous Lists, undated and 1942-1944.

Mortgage Bonds, 1941-1944.

Record of Bonds and Notes - Soo and Wisconsin
Central:

1888-1938. 1 volume.

Miscellaneous Papers, undated and 1890-
1948.

Bylaws, 1944.

Central Terminal Railway Company First Mortgage 4%
Gold Bonds, undated.

Consolidation Files:

Consolidation Agreements (1888).

Articles of Consolidation:

Illinois:

Original, 1911.

Amended, 1924.

Michigan:

Original, 1888.

Amended, 1907, 1909.

Amended, 1917.

Amended, 1924, 1928.

Amended, 1907, 1924, 1928.

Amended, 1928.

Location	Box
307.E.11.10F	5

Minnesota:

Original, 1888.

Amended, 1907.

Amended, 1917.

Amended, 1924. 2 folders.

Montana:

Original and Amendments, 1907.

Amended, 1924.

Amended, 1928.

Dakota Territory: Original, 1888.

North Dakota:

Amended, 1910.

Amended, 1917.

Amended, 1924, 1928.
 Amendments (certified copies), 1924, 1928.
 South Dakota, 1928.
 Wisconsin:
 Original, 1888.
 Amended, 1909.
 Amended, 1917.
 Amended, 1925.
 Amendment to Article 12: Date of Annual Meeting, undated.
 Minutes of Stockholders and Directors of Constituent Companies
 Approving Consolidation, 1888.
 Contract with North American Telegraph Company, 1911.
 Contract with Western Express Company, 1910.
 Corporate History:
 Corporate History Charts (including Wisconsin Central), undated and 1916-1936.
 See Traffic Box 6(dov).
 Unpublished Manuscript, undated.
 Miscellaneous Materials, ca. 1961-1976.
 Equipment Trust:
 Series A-H, 1907-1920.
 Series I-M, 1920-1926.
 Agreement of Conditional Sale, 1926.
 Equipment Trust Agreements, 1964-1976. 5 folders.
 Financial Documents (miscellaneous), 1908-1976.
 Funded and Short-Term Obligations Assumed and Retired (1920-1931).
 Guaranty Trust Company of New York, 1915.
 Historical Information, undated.

Location	Box
307.E.12.1B	6

Income Certificates - First Consolidated Bondholders Agreement, 1890.
 Income Certificates, Form of, 1890.
 Income Certificates Due July 1, 1900, 1890.
 Investigation of Soo and WC by Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1926.
 Lease of Wisconsin Central Railway, 1909.

Long Range Planning Committee Report to Directors,
ca. 1981.

Mileage Constructed and Purchased, 1922.

Minnesota & Pacific Railway Co. (St. Paul & Pacific
Railway Co.), 1928.

Phillips and La Crosse Railway Company, 1927.

Preferred Stock Exchange Agreement: Soo and
Wisconsin Central, 1909.

Purchase of Wisconsin & Northern Railroad Company,
1921.

Reorganization:

Formal Exhibits 1-35, ca. 1941. 7 folders.

Principal Consummation Documents, 1944.

Soo Line:

1. History and Development of the Railway, 1914-1944.
2. Reports to ICC, Interlocking Directorates, etc., 1922-1942.
3. Reports to ICC to Hold Positions with More than One Carrier, 1943.
4. Fees Paid Directors, Executive Committee, and Voting Trustees, 1946.
5. Reports Made to S.E.C. by Officials, Forms 4, 5, 6, 1934-1936.

Location	Box
308.F.1.8F	7

6. Certification of Payment of Taxes, 1934-1936.
7. Federal Communications Act (1934) - Reports to be Made by Officials, 1934.
8. Capital Stock Transfer Tax, State of Wisconsin, 1934-1936.
9. Distribution of Capital Stock by States, 1925-1939.
10. Notifications of Deaths of Officials, 1928-1947.
11. Stock and Bond Transfers from Names of Deceased Holders, 1910-1939.
12. Soo and Wisconsin Central Stockholders Lists, 1936-1937.
13. Change of Transfer Agents, 1937-1938.
14. Stock Held by Canadian Pacific Directors and in Trust, 1903-1927.
15. Signed Leased Line Certificates to Bank of Montreal, 1936-1943.

16. Leased Line Certificates and Exchange for Wisconsin Central Transferred Stock, 1933-1944. 2 folders.

17. First Consolidated Mortgage Bonds, 1935-1943. 2 folders.

29. Soo Line Bankruptcy Files:

Card Index to Soo Bankruptcy Files, undated.

Agents, Bank of Montreal and Bank of Montreal Trust Company, 1938-1942.

Alien Property Custodian, 1943-1947.

American Bank Note Company, 1939-1942.

Appointment of Trustees, 1938.

Bank Note Companies, 1938-1942.

Bankers Trust Company, 1937-1941.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company, 1935-1943.

Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company, 1938-1941.

Claims - Order for Filing of, 1939-1942.

Closing Documents and Papers, 1944.

Consolidation, Articles of, 1888-1927.

Contributions, 1944.

Creditors - Lists of, 1940.

Empire Trust Company, 1938-1942.

Federal Stamp Taxes, 1938.

Filing Claims, 1938-1939.

First National Bank of Chicago, 1937-1938.

Guaranty Trust Company of New York, 1938-1943.

Income Tax on Distribution of Securities, 1943-1944.

Interest Payment on First Consolidated Mortgage Bonds, 1942.

Interstate Commerce Commission, 1942-1943. 2 folders.

Investors Service - Inquiries, 1938.

Leased Line Certificates - Correspondence, 1938-1944.

Location	Box
308.F.1.9B	8

Legal Notices Published in Newspapers, 1938-1945. 3 folders.

New York Stock Exchange, 1937-1942.

Notices Mailed re: Proceedings, 1937-1938.
Oliver and Donnelly Correspondence, 1939.
Order 4a - Bank of Montreal as Transfer Agent, 1938.
Plan of Reorganization, 1941-1943.
Plan of Reorganization: Requests for Copies, 1941-1942.
Pullman-Standard Car Manufacturing Company, 1938.
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 1937-1938.
Reorganization Expenses, 1944.
Reorganization Managers, 1943.
Second Mortgage 4% 50-Year Gold Bonds, 1941-1943.
Securities and Exchange Commission, 1937-1939.
Sidley, McPherson, Austin & Burgess, 1938-1939.
Stock - Common and Preferred, 1939-1945.
Stockholders Meetings, 1940.
Trustees (new), 1943.
Twenty-five Year 5-1/2% Gold Notes, 1939.
Wall Street Journal, 1941-1943.
Wisconsin Central First and Refunding Mortgage Bonds Due 1959, 1938-1944.
31. Canadian Pacific Railway Company, 1938.
32. New York Stock Exchange, S.E.C. Form 12-K, 1938.
33. Dividends - Soo Line and Wisconsin Central, 1911-1941.
34. Corporate Structure Chart and Canadian Pacific Ownership Map, 1938-1940.
Stock Certificates (samples), 1888-1926.
Stock Transfer Record Sheets, 1944-1954.
See Miscellaneous Departments, box 2.
Stockholders: Miscellany, 1967.
Traffic Agreement with Canadian Pacific Railway Company (1888), 1924.

SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY. VICE PRESIDENT-ACCOUNTING. 1858-1981. 99 cu. ft. (99 boxes).

Description:

Records of the Vice President-Accounting comprise the largest record unit in the Soo Line collection. There are ten series.

The numerically coded **Comptroller's General File** (1870s-1980s) contains financial information and statements, information about mortgage bonds, freight rates and tariffs, equipment trusts, the abandonment and/or establishment of train service, union matters and agreements, and the automation of accounting. There is information about the reorganization of the Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railroad Company (M.St.P.&S.S.M.) (1930s-1950s), and the reorganization of the Wisconsin Central (1940s-1950s). There are working papers and background files used in the preparation of Soo Line, Wisconsin Central, and Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic (DSS&A) annual reports to stockholders. There is information about various related companies, particularly the Wisconsin Central and the DSS&A.

Miscellaneous Subject Files include comparative financial statements (1957-1960), Wisconsin Central statements of account (1930s-1950s), and information about matters pending before the Interstate Commerce Commission (1940s-1960s). There is a group of files related to a proposed merger of the M.St.P.&S.S.M. and the DSS&A (1950s). There are also two indexes to an unknown set of comptroller's files.

Other series include **Abandonment Files** (1970s); **Annual Reports to Government Agencies** prepared for the Interstate Commerce Commission and for state regulatory officials; files related to the **Burlington Northern-Frisco Merger** (1975-1980); a **Daily File** (1964-1979), which consists mostly of copies of outgoing letters of the Vice President-Accounting; and two boxes containing various kinds of **Financial Statements** (1956-1980). **General File** (1960s-1970s) includes information about various financial and accounting matters, the shipment of commodities (grain, iron ore, limestone, pulpwood, woodpulp), and intermodal service (TOFC: trailer on flat car). There is a set of **Merger Files** (Soo-Wisconsin Central-DSS&A), including studies, reports, and exhibit files. There is also a set of **Station Closing Files** (1950s-1960s).

Comptroller's General Files

Location	Box	
307.E.2.10F	1	1-A: DSS&A Mileage Operated by DSS&A and Mineral Range Railroad, 1923-1961. 1-B: DSS&A Operating Results, 1948-1961. 1-D: DSS&A Monthly Balance Sheets and Profit-and-Loss Statements, 1950-1958. 2-1: Financial Statements and Miscellaneous Information Furnished Executive Department, [19--]-1958. 2-1: Financial Statements and Miscellaneous Information Furnished to Executive and Other Departments ("New Soo"), 1959-1968.

		2-1: Financial Statements and Miscellaneous Information Furnished for "Soo Liner" ("New Soo"), 1964-1971.
		2-1: Soo Line Balance Sheets and Financial Statements, 1920s.
Location	Box	
307.E.3.1B	2	<p>2-1: Soo Line Condensed Income Statements, 1950-1955.(Miscellaneous statements furnished to Executive Department)</p> <p>2-1: Soo: Condensed Income Statements, 1956-1960.</p> <p>2-1: Soo: Financial Information Furnished to Executive Department, 1950s-1961.</p> <p>2-1-1: Wisconsin Central: Condensed Income Statements, 1954-1960.</p> <p>2-1-3: Financial Statements Furnished to Presidents Subsequent to Merger, 1961-1968. 2 folders.</p> <p>2-1-4: Condensed Income Statement, New Soo, 1961.</p> <p>Analysis of Soo Line and Wisconsin Central Accomplishments and Changes of Condition, 1924-1927.</p> <p>2-4: 1924-1927.</p> <p>2-5: 1924-1928.</p> <p>2-6: Condensed Comparison of Soo and WC Operations, 1921-1930.</p> <p>3-1: WC General Balance Sheets and Financial Statements, 1907-1931.</p> <p>3-3-J: Soo Line-Wisconsin Central Minority Stockholders Committee Correspondence, 1920-1923.</p>
Location	Box	
307.E.3.2F	3	<p>3-4: Wisconsin Central Railway Company: Earnings and Expenses, 1899-1905.</p> <p>4-1: Corporate Organization (Old Company), 1888-1937.</p> <p>4-2: Corporate Organization - Soo and Wisconsin Central; Corporate Constituency Charts, 1888-1938.</p> <p>5: DSS&A ICC Docket 4096: Private Cars Operated, 1914-1918.</p> <p>5-2: Capital Stock Funded and Unfunded Debt; Financial History of Road, 1913-1914.</p> <p>5-4: Capital Stock, etc.: History of Financial Obligations Outstanding June 26, 1920.</p> <p>5-5: Capital Stock, Funded and Unfunded Debt; Capital Stock Issues, 1909-1936.</p> <p>5-7: Capital Stock, Funded and Unfunded Debt;</p>

Underlying Mortgages, 1894, 1917.

5-15-ii: Conditional Sale Agreement with Metropolitan Life Insurance Company Covering Freight Cars, 1963-1975. 2 folders.

Equipment Trust:

5-15-kk: 1964-1965.

5-15-kk: 1969-1973. 2 folders.

5-15-kk: 1976-1980. 2 folders.

5-15-ll: Conditional Sale Agreement, General Motors Corp. [Electro-Motive Division]: Assignment to Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co., 1963.

5-15-m: Car Construction Program at Company Shops, 1963-1964.

5-A: Brotherhood of Railway and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employees, 1946-1962. 2 folders.

Location	Box	
307.E.3.3B	4	7-12: Soo Line Operating and Mechanical Improvement Budgets, 1955-1960. 10: DSS&A ICC Investigation of Accounts, 1933-1958. 3 folders. 10: Spokane International Railway: Estimated Income, 1935-1944. 13: Belt Railway Company of Chicago, 1973-1974. 15-1: Trucking Operations, 1957-1966. 15-4: Agents - Discipline of, etc., 1952-1953. 16: DSS&A: Mackinac Transportation Company General File, 1913-1976. 2 folders.

Location	Box	
307.E.3.4F	5	16-5: Annual Adjustment of Accounts, 1949-1961. 17: DSS&A: Mackinac Transportation Company: Audits, 1949-1978. 2 folders. 17: Mackinac Transportation Company Audits, 1913-1950. 4 folders. 17: The Mackinac Transportation Company, 1953-1960.

Location	Box	
307.E.3.5B	6	17-1: Legal Department: Correspondence, 1920-1969. 2 folders. 18-1: Outside Agencies, 1920-1952. 19-1: Tri State Land Company: General File, 1970-1972. 19-1-a: Tri-State Land Company: General File, 1929-

		1969. 3 folders.
		19-4: Tri-State Land Company: First Mortgage Gold Bonds, 1926-1946.
Location	Box	
307.E.3.6F	7	19-5: Tri-State Land Company Financial Statements, 1923-1935.
		19-8: Tri-State Land Company Townsites, 1926.
		19-10: Tri-State Land Company: Soo Line Building - Acquisition (1960). 2 folders.
		20-1: Central Terminal Railway Company: Financial Statements, Budget, etc., 1965-1977.
		20-1: Central Terminal Ry.: General File, 1922-1947.
		20-1: Central Terminal Ry.: Semi-annual Statements to Guaranty Trust Co., 1939-1953. 4 folders.
Location	Box	
307.E.3.7B	8	20-1 (2): Central Terminal Railway Company: General File, 1950-1979.
		20-4: Central Terminal Railway Company Balance Sheets, 1914-1922.
		20-7: Central Terminal Railway Company: Advances to CTR by Canadian Pacific Railway Company and Repayment, 1946-1958.
		See also 144-4.
		21: DSS&A Study in Connection with Reorganization, 1930s. 2 folders.
		21: Mineral Range Railroad Reorganization Proposals, 1920s-1940s.
		21: WC Miscellaneous Important Information (Comparative Income Statements), 1926-1935.
		21-b: DSS&A: Reorganization, 1945-1950. 2 folders.
		21-b: DSS&A History of Mortgages and Financing, 1930s.
		Wisconsin Central Land Department:
		22-1: WC Land Department General File, 1923-1954.
		22-1: WC Land Department Acreage Statements (by county), 1927-1953.
Location	Box	
307.E.3.8F	9	22-3: "Old Papers," ca. 1899-1921.
		22-4: "Old Papers," ca. 1899-1921.
		22-5: "Old Papers," ca. 1899-1921.
		22-6: WC Report to Trustees, 1923.
		22-7: WC Report to Trustees, 1923.

22-8: Report to Trustees, 1924.
 22-9: Reports on Town Lots, 1907.
 22-10: "Sassen Tract," 1910s-1920s.
 22-12: Report to Trustees, 1925.
 22-13: Report to Trustees, 1926.
 Land Grant Audit, 1921-1928.
 22-15: Report to Trustees, 1927.
 22-18: Report to Trustees, 1930.
 22-19: Report to Trustees, 1931.
 22-20: Report to Trustees, 1932.
 Correspondence with Trustees, 1921-1932.

Location	Box
307.E.3.9B	10

DSS&A:

Lake Superior Terminal and Transfer Railway Co.:
 23: General File, 1926-1948.
 23: General File, 1932-1975. 2 folders.
 23: Examination of Accounts, 1950-1967. 2 folders.
 23-a: Examination of Accounts, 1968-1974.

Location	Box
307.E.3.10F	11

23-a: Monthly Statements of Account, 1919-1969. 2 folders.
 23-a: Yearly Report to State of Wisconsin, 1936-1976. 2 folders.

24-9 (b): Labor Savings Subsequent to Merger: Other Departments, 1963.
 25: Accounting Department: Internal Audits and Special Controls, 1943-1957.
 25-1: Fairmount and Veblen: General File, 1913-1934.
 25-a: Annual Audits by Independent Auditors - Discontinuance of, 1946-1948.

Location	Box
307.E.4.1B	12

26: DSS&A Miscellaneous Reports, 1887-ca. 1900.
 26: Forty Hour Week, 1958-1969.
 27: Land Grant Matters, 1944-1950.
 28-1: DSS&A Income Statements, 1921-1939.
 29-1: Sainte Marie Union Depot Co., 1922-1952.
 Midland Continental Railroad:
 29-2: General File, 1966.
 29-2: General File, 1967-1977.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.4.2F	13	<p>29-2: Dissolution, 1970-1975.</p> <p>Payrolls and Standard Force:</p> <p>29-2: January-June 1967. 2 folders.</p> <p>29-2: July-December 1967. 2 folders.</p> <p>29-2: January-April 1968. 2 folders.</p> <p>29-2 (a): Comparative Statements, 1967-1975.</p> <p>29-2 (b): Annual Reports - Form C, 1966-1970.</p>
Location	Box	
307.E.4.3B	14	<p>29-4: Green Bay and Western Railroad Co.: General Correspondence, 1967-1978.</p> <p>Belt Railway Company of Chicago:</p> <p>31-1: General File:</p> <p>1922-1949. 8 folders.</p> <p>31-1: 1958-1978.</p>
Location	Box	
307.E.4.4F	15	<p>31-1: Audit Committee, 1950.</p> <p>31-2: Diesel Locomotives, 1963.</p> <p>31-2: Examination of General Accounts, 1957-1973. 3 folders.</p> <p>31-2: Joint Audit for 1971.</p> <p>31-2: Operating Agreement #16625, September 1, 1962.</p> <p>31-2: Belt Railway Company Monthly Reports, 1913-1935.</p>
Location	Box	
307.E.4.5B	16	<p>31-2: Belt Railway of Chicago: General File, 1950-1952.</p> <p>31-2: Belt Railway of Chicago: General File, 1953-1957.</p> <p>31-2(a)(1): Federal Income Tax Controversy, 1948-1951.</p> <p>32: DSS&A Land Grant Papers, 1932 and Prior Years.</p> <p>33-b: DSS&A Condensed Income Statements, 1960.</p> <p>35: DSS&A Acquisitions: Marquette, Houghton & Ontonagon, Marquette & Western, undated and 1863-1917.</p> <p>35: Employees' Suggestions and Awards, 1957-1965.</p> <p>35-3: Soo Line: Ratio of Operating Expenses, 1927 and Prior Years.</p> <p>35-5-C: Building Lease from Illinois Central Railroad to Wisconsin Central, 1900.</p> <p>35-5-D: Wisconsin Central and Great Northern Railway</p>

Contract, 1900.

35-5a: Soo Line-Milwaukee Terminal Railway: "Old Papers," 1911-1914.

Location **Box**

307.E.4.6F

17

Soo Line Equipment Company:

35-16: Car Repair Lease Program, 1962-1969. 2 folders.

36: Merger Study: Chicago Great Western and Soo Line, 1962-1964.

DSS&A Acquisitions:

36: Mackinaw & Marquette, and; Detroit, Mackinac & Marquette, 1882-1885.

37: Houghton & L'Anse, 1858-1872.

Soo Line Insurance:

37-2: Reports of Accidents, 1969.

37-3: Statements of Ultimate Net Loss, 1971-1973.

38-1 - 38-5: Soo Line and Wisconsin Central Stockholders' Reports:

Background files:

1916, 1919-1922. 5 folders.

Location **Box**

307.E.4.7B

18

38-6 - 38-30: 1923-1947. 25 folders.

Location **Box**

307.E.4.8F

19

38-31 - 38-39: 1948-1956. 9 folders.

Location **Box**

307.E.4.9B

20

38-40 - 38-42: 1957-1959. 11 folders.

38-43: Annual Report to Stockholders (working papers):

1960.

Location **Box**

307.E.4.10F

21

38-44 - 38-50: 1961-1967. 7 folders.

Location **Box**

307.E.5.1B

22

38-51 - 38-54: 1968-1971. 4 folders.

Location **Box**

307.E.5.2F

23

38-55 - 38-57: Annual Reports to Stockholders (working papers):

1972-1974. 3 folders.

Location **Box**

307.E.5.3B

24

38-58 - 38-60: 1975-1977. 6 folders.

Location **Box**

307.E.5.4F

25

38-60 - 38-62: 1977-1979. 5 folders.

DSS&A Acquisitions:

39: Bay de Marquette & Marquette RR Co.; Iron Mountain RR Co., 1858-1863.

39-1 - 39-4: Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Annual Reports to Stockholders, 1919-1920, 1922, 1924. 4 folders.

DSS&A Acquisitions:

40: Marquette, Houghton & Ontonagon, 1873-1878.

40-5-c (1): Application for Abandonment of Railway Mileage:

Marshfield - Wisconsin Rapids - Arpin, 1936-1937.

Rib Lake Line, 1950-1951.

Barron - Ridgeland Line, 1951-1963.

Ford - Kenmare Line, 1954-1955.

40-5-c (2): Ridgeland Branch, 1961-1963.

Veblen Branch, 1961-1963.

40-5-c (3): Lawler - East Lake, 1960-1962.

Duluth-Superior Bridge Approach, 1963.

Raco Branch Line, 1965.

F-V Junction to Grenville, 1967.

Athens, Veblen - Grenville, 1970-1971.

Rapid River and Eben Junction, 1975-1976.

Iron River, Wisconsin, 1973.

Location	Box
307.E.5.5B	26

40-5-d: Correspondence, 1967.

40-5-d (1-6): Abandonment and/or Establishment of Train Service, 1947-1967. 6 folders.

Station Abandonments, Agency Service, Depot Facilities, etc.:

40-5-e (1): 1951-1959.

40-5-e (2): 1945-1949.

40-5-e (3): 1950-1951.

Location	Box
307.E.5.6F	27

40-5-e (4): 1952-1953.

40-5-e (5): 1954-1955.

40-5-e (6): 1959.

40-5-e (7): 1959-1971.

40-5-f: Dualization of Stations (several states), 1961-1967.

40-5-g: Conversion of Trains 9 and 10 to Mail, Express,

and Piggy-back Service, 1973.

40-5-h: Unit Grain Trains, 1964.

40-5-i: Various Applications to the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1973.

40-9-a (1): Statistical Bureau - Western Lines, 1922-1951.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.5.7B	28
------------	----

40-9-a (3): Rate Adjustment - Gasoline and Other Light Petroleum Products, etc., 1955-1964.

40-9-a (4): Interstate Freight Rate Cases:

ICC Docket #33294, 1958.

ICC Docket #32506, 1960.

40-9-h: ICC Docket 24601: Minnesota Atlantic Transit vs. Soo Line, 1930-1931. 2 folders.

40-9-i: Interstate Commerce Commission: Miscellaneous Ex Partes, 1962-1978:

MC-5: Motor Carriers and Brokers.

MC-71: Motor Carrier Rates.

MC-72: Motor Service on Shipments of New Furniture.

MC-159: Freight Forwarders.

40-14: Interstate Commerce Commission:

Ex Parte 241 - Investigation of Freight Car Ownership, Utilization, Distribution, Rules and Practices, 1964-1978.

40-20: ICC Docket 9200: Railway Mail Pay (1957 Study), 1956-1958. 2 folders.

40-23-a: Revision of Accounting Rules Re: Tax Reform Act of 1969, 1970.

40-33: ICC Ex Parte 148: Increased Railway Fares, Rates, and Charges, 1942-1943.

40-35: ICC Ex Parte 73: Regulation for Payment of Rates and Charges, 1948-1975.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.5.8F	29
------------	----

40-36: ICC Docket 28300: Class Rate Case, 1961.

40-36-a: ICC Docket 28300: Class Rates, South Dakota Intrastate, 1961.

40-37: Ex Parte 166: Increased Freight Rates, 1947-1960.

40-38: ICC Dockets 29555 and 29556: Pickup and Delivery Service, 1936-1948.

40-39: ICC Docket Ex Parte 168: 13% Increase on Petroleum and Petroleum Products, 1949-1975.

See also 40-9-a.

40-39-a: Line Haul of Truck Trailers, 1955-1960.

40-39-a: Rail Van Study, 1966-1967.

40-39-a: Rail-Trailer Service; Rail-Van Operations; Piggy-back Operations, 1961-1975.

40-39-b: Wisconsin Central: Gross Common Carrier Lease of 50 Trailers to Wisconsin Central, 1956-1961.

40-39-c: LCL Handled in Piggy-back Operations by Over-the-Road Truckers, 1965-1969.

40-39-d: REA Leasing Corporation Plan for Piggy-back Trailers, 1961.

40-39-e: Piggy-back Traffic Terminated by Class I Railroads, 1963-1971.

40-39-f: Grain and Grain Products - Inspection in Transit, 1972.

40-40: Proposed Rate Increases - Butter Fat and Churning Cream, 1950-1951.

40-41: Ex Parte 175: Increased Freight Rates and Charges (1951), 1951-1955.

Location	Box
307.E.5.9B	30

40-42: Ex Parte 175: Iron Ore Tariffs, 1951-1955.

40-42: Ex Parte 176: Increased Freight Rates and Charges (1956), 1956.

40-42: Ex Parte 206 and 206-A: Intra-State Freight Rate Increase in North Dakota, 1957.

Ex Parte 206:

40-42: Increased Freight Rates, 1952-1957.

40-42: Freight Rate Increases (1957), 1957.

Ex Parte 212:

40-42: Intra-State Freight Rate Increase - Minnesota, 1958.

Location	Box
307.E.5.10F	31

40-42: Intra-State Freight Rate Increase - North Dakota, 1958.

40-42: Iron Ore Increases (information from GN Railway), 1958.

Ex Parte 223:

40-42: Increased Freight Rates and Charges, 1960.

40-42: Intrastate Freight Rate Increases - North Dakota, 1961.

40-42: Ex Parte 256: Interstate - Iron Ore Rates, 1967.

40-42: Ex Parte 256: Intrastate Freight Rate Increases, 1967.

40-42: Ex Parte 259: Interstate - Iron Ore Rates, 1968.
40-42: Ex Parte 265: Increased Freight Rates and Charges, 1970.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.6.1B	32
------------	----

40-42: Ex Parte 267: Increase in Freight Rates and Charges - North Dakota, 1970-1974.
40-42: Ex Parte 281: ICC RR Request for 2.5% Interim Surcharge effective January 1, 1972.
40-42: Ex Parte X 206-A: Increase in Freight Rates and Charges, 1958.
40-42: Ex Parte X 206: Increase in Freight Rates and Charges, 1957. 3 folders.
40-42: ICC Ex Partes in 240 Series, 1967.
40-42-1: Ex Parte 196: Rate Increases (1956) (ICC Docket 31798), 1954-1956.
DSS&A Acquisitions:
46: Duluth & Winnipeg RR Co.; North Star Construction Co., 1897.
47-a: DSS&A South Shore Dock Company Construction, 1931-1941. 3 folders.
50-9-1: Source and Application of Funds (1949-1955) Furnished Midwestern Accounting Group (ICC Docket 31503), 1952-1956.
50-9-1: Transcontinental (Internal Audit File), 1968-1971.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.6.2F	33
------------	----

50-9-1: Transcontinental Division Cases (ICC Docket 31503), 1958-1971. 4 folders.
50-9-1: Transcontinental Division Cases (ICC Docket 31503), 1958-1971. 11 folders.
50-9-1: Western Trunk Lines - Transcontinental Division Matter (ICC Docket 31503), 1954-1970.
50-11: Whitmarsh Mining Co.: Audits, etc., 1911-1940.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.6.3B	34
------------	----

50-13: Chicago Railroad Presidents Conference Committee, 1927-1979.
51-2: Soo Line: Addition and Betterment Reports to Bureau of Railway Economics, 1923-1927.
53-1-a: Twin City Railway Accounting Officers Club, 1921-1938. 2 folders.
55: Mortgages-Bylaws-Traffic Agreement, 1887-1947. 2 folders.
Canadian Pacific Railway Company:
59-1: General File:

"Old File," 1921-1940. 4 folders.

1961-1975.

59-1: Annual Results of Operations, 1954-1974.

59-5: Study of Soo and Subsidiary Accounts by
CPR Accountants, 1961-1971.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.6.4F	35
------------	----

Soo Line and Canadian Pacific Traffic Interchange,
1941-1948:

59-11: 2 folders.

59-12: 3 folders.

60-1: Soo Line Conference of Bureau Heads, 1920-
1921.

61: Mineral Range Railroad: Acquisition of Dayton and
Southeastern, 1885-1938. 2 folders.

62-1: Budget for 1978 and Prior.

64: DSS&A South Shore Land Co., 1930-1957.

66-3: Training and Personnel Development Program,
1965-1969.

66-7: Personnel: Troubled Employees - Alcohol and
Drug Problems, 1973-1978.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.6.5B	36
------------	----

75 (all): DSS&A Operating and Non-operating Wage
Increases, 1943-1956. 4 folders.

75-1: DSS&A Graduated Rate Pay Case, 1954-1955.

75-2: DSS&A Operating and Non-operating Vacation
Agreements, 1955-1960.

78-1: Staff Meetings: General Manager, General
Superintendent, 1916-1928.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.6.6F	37
------------	----

78-2: Traffic Department: Staff Meetings and Changes,
Expense Accounts, etc., 1949-1975. 2 folders.

80-6: Agreements:

Wage Increases, Vacations, Health and Welfare,
1953-1969: 3 folders.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.6.7B	38
------------	----

Wage Increases, Vacations, Health and Welfare,
1953-1969: 2 folders.

80-6: Wage Increases, 1950-1962.

80-7: Graduated Rates of Pay Case, 1954-1955. 3
folders

81: First Mortgage, 1949-1980.

81: Indenture of Mortgage, 1949-1966.

Location	Box
307.E.6.8F	39

81: Memoranda - Miscellaneous, 1951-1974. 2 folders.

81: Miscellaneous Requirements, 1950-1981.

81: Satisfaction of Release of First Mortgage, 1981.

81: DSS&A: Actions Required Under First Mortgage, 1950-1952.

81: DSS&A: List of Files, undated.

81: DSS&A: Road Replacement Fund, 1976-1981.

DSS&A Railroad Co. Mortgage Requirements:

Equipment Replacement Fund:

81 (2): Part I (Section 10 Article VII), 1950-1972. 3 folders.

81 (2): Part II (Section 1, Article VII), 1951-1978. 2 folders.

81 (3): Section 2, Article VII, 1949-1980. 3 folders.

Sinking Fund:

81 (4): Section 7, Article VII, 1949-1981. 3 folders.

81 (5): Section 8, Article VIII, Undated.

Income Resolutions:

81 (6): Section 3, Article V, 1950-1981. 2 folders.

Location	Box
307.E.6.9B	40

81 (7): Section 1, Article V, 1950-1981. 3 folders.

Road Replacement Fund:

81 (8): Section 1, Article VI, 1949-1981.

81 (9): Section 3, Article VI, 1951-1981.

81 (10): Section 4, Article VI, 1954-1981. 2 folders.

Equipment Replacement Fund:

81 (11): Section 3, Article VII, 1950-1981.

81 (12): Section 4, Article VIII, 1950-1981. 2 folders.

81 (13): Sinking Fund (Section 2, Article VIII), 1951-1981. 2 folders.

81 (14): Payment of Interest (Section 1, Article IX), 1951-1981.

81 (15): Acquisition of Property (Section 3, Article IX), 1950-1981. 2 folders.

81 (16): Opinion of Counsel (Section 16, Article IX), 1950-1981.

81 (17): Insurance (Section 17, Article IX), 1950-1981. 2 folders.

81 (18): Property Sold (Section 2, Article XI), 1950-1981. 3 folders.

Location	Box
307.E.6.10F	41

81 (19): Series "A" Bonds (Section 22, Article 9), 1950-1981.

81 (20): Annual Stockholders Report (Section 20, Article IX), 1950-1981.

81 (21): Equipment and Equipment Obligations (Section 15, Article IX), 1949-1979. 2 folders.

81 (25): Trackage Rights (Section 1, Part B, Article XI), 1957.

Release of Property:

81 (26): Section 2, Article XI, 1950-1952.

81 (27): Section 3, Article XI, 1952-1981. 3 folders.

81 (28): Eminent Domain (Section 5, Article XI), 1962-1963.

81 (29): Road Replacement Fund (Section 2, Article VI), 1950-1981. 2 folders.

81 (30): Withdrawal of Cash (Section 7, Clause (a), Article XI), 1953-1962.

81 (31): Release of Securities (Sections 7 and 13, Article X), 1957-1968.

81 (32): Securities Acquired (Section 12, Article IX), 1961-1962.

Location	Box
307.E.13.7B	42

81-1: Soo Line Grain Shipped, 1927-1931.

81-2: Grain Crop Situation, Grain Studies, Special Grain Study Committee, 1969-1970.

83: DSS&A: Reorganization, 1944-1951. 4 folders.

See also 21-b.

86-4: Machine Room Reorganization, 1956-1967.

86-4-1: IDP: Miscellaneous, 1964-1975. 4 folders.

Machine Room Reorganization:

86-5: Data Processing Studies, and Computer Purchases, 1956-1967.

86-5: Automated Accounting:

General, 1958-1959.

I. Freight, 1956-1958. 3 folders.

II. Labor, 1957-1961.

Location **Box**
307.E.13.8F 43

III. Material and Supplies, 1959.

IV. Recap of Costs or Savings, 1961.

V. Machine Bureau, 1957-1960.

86-5: Deficits and Costs of Operating a Data Processing System, 1964.

86-6: Machine Room Reorganization: Mechanization of Disbursement Accounting, 1958-1966.

86-7: Miscellaneous Computer Matters, 1963-1969. 2 folders).

86-8: Mechanized Accounting: Instructions, etc., 1963-1967.

86-9: Operating Data Systems Advisory Committee, 1964-1970.

86-: Honeywell Equipment, 1964.

86-11: IBM Correspondence, 1963-1969.

86-11-1: Computer Equipment: Leasing, Sale and Lease Back, 1965-1971.

86-12: Com-Share Incorporated, 1969-1976.

86-13: Mechanization of Car Repair Billing, 1970-1971.

92-1: Railroad Publicity (New Soo), 1961-1966. 2 folders.

97: Sainte Marie Union Depot Company: Miscellaneous, 1931-1953. 5 folders.

Location **Box**
307.E.13.9B 44

100-1: State of Wisconsin, 1940-1979.

101-1: Soo Line System Mileage, 1917-1921.

113-2: Interstate Commerce Commission: Final Valuation (Old Company), 1928-1933.

Union Agreements:

114: 1971. 2 folders.

114: 1972. 2 folders.

114: 1973-1975. 3 folders.

114: Board of Adjustment Rulings, 1970-1973. 2 folders.

114: Unions - Reductions in Staff, 1965-1977.

114-2: Union Matters, 1952. 2 folders.

Location **Box**
307.E.13.10F 45

114-2-a: Union Matters: Threatened Strike, 1963-1975.

114-3: Cost Data for Wisconsin Full Crew Litigation,

1964-1971.
 117: Freight Traffic Density Maps and Charts, 1920s-1950s. 2 folders.
 120: Passenger Pools with Other Railroads, 1925-1971. 2 folders.
 121-2: Miscellaneous Government Reports - United States, 1969-1979.
 122-1: Miscellaneous Annual Reports to State Governments, etc., 1975-1978.
 122-1: Miscellaneous State Reports to State Governments and Departments, 1975-1979.
 141: Equal Opportunity Employment, Quarterly Survey, 1965-1975. 3 folders.
 144: Correspondence, 1943-1944.
 144: Soo Reorganization (including Minnesota Business Corporations Act, 1933), 1944-1945.
 144: Soo Reorganization, 1936-1955. 6 folders.
 Wisconsin Central Railway Company Reorganization:

Location	Box
307.E.14.1B	46

145: 1914-1949. 2 folders.
 145: 1940s-1970s. 4 folders.
 145: 1954.
 145: Finance Docket 14720, 1942-1954. 3 folders.
 145-1: Data for Soo Witnesses in Hearing (February 1, 1949), etc., 1949
 145-2: Wisconsin Central: Consummation and Final Decree, 1954-1965.
 145-3: Wisconsin Central: Opening Entries - Application by ICC, 1954-1959. 2 folders.

Location	Box
307.E.14.2F	47

145-5: Wisconsin Central: First National Bank of Chicago - Exchange Agent, 1954-1968.
 145-6: Wisconsin Central Railway Company Reorganization:
 Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws, Trustees Deed of Conveyance, Satisfaction and Releases, 1953-1954.
 Wisconsin Central Reorganization:
 145-7: Tentative Drafts of General Mortgage, 1954.
 145-8: First Mortgage, 1953, 1976.
 149-1: Wisconsin Central: Claim vs. Soo Line, 1909-1940.

149-2: Soo Line Claim vs. Wisconsin Central Railway Company, 1913-1964.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.14.3B	48
-------------	----

149-3: Controversy Between Soo and Trustees of Wisconsin Central, 1909-1960.

150: General Chairman of Operating Unions: General File, 1949-1971.

160-1: Soo Line Railroad: Audit, 1972.

160-1: Soo Shareholders Meetings, 1965-1973.

160-3: Board Meetings: Resolutions, 1961-1974.

Includes some 160-1.

167: Comptroller's Orders, Circulars, Miscellaneous Instructions and Correspondence, 1924-1958.

167: Discontinuance of Trains 13 and 14, 1963.

167: Exhibits Presented at Hearings Trains 13 and 14, May 1963.

167: Method of Computing Revenues and Expenses, 1963.

169: Soo Line Circulars, to 1955.

187: Special Studies Group, 1962-1972.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.14.4F	49
-------------	----

188: Central Freight Revenue Billing Bureau Study, 1962-1967.

188-1: Central Agency Plan, Service Centers, Freight Service Centers, 1962-1974.

197: Track Abandonment Study, 1966-1977.

Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.14.4F	49
-------------	----

Accounting Department:

Officers, Employees, and Compensation, 1920-1948.

Organization Charts, 1943-1960.

Accounting Instructions:

Accounting for Additions and Betterments, etc., 1947.

Changes of Practice, 1944-1963. 2 folders.

Circular 700: Accounting Department Instructions to Station Agents, undated and 1946-1956.

Procedures of Accounting Department by Sections, undated.

Miscellaneous, 1946-1957.

Application for Reconstruction Finance Corporation
Loan, 1932.

Board of Directors - Leonard H. Murray File, 1977-
1978.

Bonds: Interest Paid to Registered Bondholders During
1968, 1966-1969.

Location	Box
307.E.14.5B	50

Capital Investment Decisions Manual, 1965.

Client Letters from Jones and Molloy Law Firm, 1962.

Client Letters from Weaver, Glassie & Molloy Law
Firm, 1963-1965.

Comparative Statements of Railway Revenue and
Expenses:

Soo, 1957-1960.

Wisconsin Central, 1957-1960.

DSS&A, 1957-1960. 2 folders.

Comparative Statements of Revenues, Expenses and
Net Income:

Soo, 1957-1960.

Wisconsin Central, 1957-1960. 2 folders.

Comptroller's Circulars, 1922-1962. 1 volume

Correspondence (miscellaneous), 1945-1974.

Council on Wage and Price Stability:

Price Standards, 1979. 1 folder.

Location	Box
307.E.14.6F	51

Price Standards, 1979. 4 folders.

Wage Standards, 1979. 2 folders.

Discontinuance of Passenger Trains 3, 4, 5, and 6 (ICC
3122), 1964.

Discontinuance of Trains 19 and 20, 1967.

DSS&A: Earnings and Expenses (1921-1933), 1934.

Employees: Manual for New Accounting Department
Employees, [ca. 1955?].

Equipment Trust (Leases, ICC Documents,
Agreements, etc.), 1920s. 2 folders.

General Balance Sheets: Soo, Wisconsin Central,
Central Terminal Ry. Co., December 31, 1927.

ICC Finance Dockets:

11484: DSS&A and Mineral Range Plan of
Reorganization, 1946.

11897: Soo Plan of Reorganization, 1943.

14720: Wisconsin Central Plan of Reorganization,

1953.

21108: Merger (1961):

Applications.

Statements by Executives.

24766: Discontinuance of Trains 48 and 49, 1967-1968. 4 folders.

Location	Box	
307.E.7.1B	52	Index to Comptroller's General Files, undated. Indexes to Comptroller's Files: Alphabetical, undated and 1952, 1960-1961. By Drawer (1873-1956), undated. 2 folders. Mackinac Transportation Company: ICC Finance Docket 26303 and Exhibits, 1971-1972. Manual for Mechanized Fuel Oil Inventory and Accounting Procedure, 1959. Mineral Range Railroad: Income Statements, 1931-1935. Northern Pacific Railway Company: Additions and Betterments - St. Paul to Duluth Line, [1910?]-1966. Northwest Roads Comparative Statements, November 1960-February 1963. 2 folders. Northwestern Fire and Marine Insurance Company vs. Wisconsin Central Railway Company, 1940. 1 volume.
304.G.1.1	58	Payroll Record (1st half, part 3), May 1924.
Location	Box	
307.E.7.1B	52	Payment and Collection of Car Hire on Soo Line, 1970. Railroad Credit Corporation and Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 1932-1939. 2 folders.
Location	Box	
307.E.7.2F	53	Reconstruction Finance Corporation Consolidated Balance Sheets, 1932-1937. 3 folders. Record of Accounting Information: Various Companies, 1945-1961. 4 folders. Record of Accounting Information: Various Companies, 1959-1961. 2 folders. Rules Governing Extension of Credit and Collection of Transportation Charges, 1953. Soo Line and Wisconsin Central: Financial Booklet, 1939. 1 item. Soo Line Co-operative Association, 1952-1960. Soo Line General Correspondence with U.S. Railroad Administration, 1920-1930.

Soo Line: Traffic Density Study, 1937-1942.

Soo Merger, 1960.

Soo Pension System, 1910.

Study of Proposed Merger:

Alternate Routing of DSS&A Traffic, 1954.

Carload Traffic: Owen to Duluth, 1954.

Data: Miscellaneous (not used in report), 1954.

Location	Box
307.E.7.3B	54

DSS&A Comments on Soo's Merger Report, 1956.

DSS&A Study: General File, 1952-1957.

DSS&A Traffic by Shipper, 1954.

Exchange of Stock, 1956.

Exhibits Prepared by C. S. P. Trip to Montreal, 1955.

Freight Carload Movements, 1954.

Interline Traffic, 1954.

Local Traffic Originating and Terminating at Twin Ports, 1954-1955.

Marquette Meeting, 1955.

Marquette, Michigan: Maps of Upper and Lower Yards, undated and 1951-1955.

Soo Comments on DSS&A's Report, undated.

St. Ignace Interchange Traffic, 1954.

Study of Train Operations on DSS&A Lines: Working Papers, 1955.

Traffic Data Furnished to L. H. Murray, 1955.

Traffic Handled between Superior and Shingleton, St. Ignace and Soo, 1954.

Traffic Interchanged at Ashland, 1954.

Traffic Interchanged at Twin Ports, 1954.

Traffic Originating and Terminating Soo Junction - Soo, 1954-1955.

Traffic Originating, Terminating, or Interchanged at Shingleton, St. Ignace, and Soo, and Interchanged at Interior Junctions, 1954.

Traffic Originating, Terminating, or Interchanged at Twin Ports and Interchanged at Interior Junctions, 1954.

Trout Lake, Michigan: Station Map, 1916.

Study of Proposed Merger - DSS&A and Soo Line:

Estimated Economies Report, 1956.

Estimated Economies Report: First Draft, 1956.

Location	Box	
307.E.7.4F	55	Working Papers, 1954-1958. 29 folders. Subsidiary Companies and Certain Other Joint Arrangements, 1938-1943. Valuation Docket No. 370, 1924, 1928. 2 folders. Wisconsin Central Monthly Statements of Account, 1957-1960. 4 folders.
Location	Box	
307.E.7.5B	56	Wisconsin Central Statements of Account, 1933-1943. 10 folders.
Location	Box	
307.E.7.6F	57	Wisconsin Central: Bond Papers, 1895-1928. Bondholders' Cash Statements, 1932-1934. Land Department Statements of Receipts to Trustees, 1932-1944. 3 folders. Stockholders' Cash Statements, 1940. Yard Study - Shoreham, 1957-1964.

Abandonment Files

Location	Box	
307.E.7.7B	59	Abandonment Committee, 1977-1978. Carnelian Junction (Minnesota): Work Papers, 1976-1977. Crandon - Shawano (Wisconsin), 1975. Drake - Silva (North Dakota): Abandonment Study, 1975. Milwaukee Lines: Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, 1978. Montreal Mine Trackage Retirement (Hoyt, Wisconsin), 1975. North St. Paul (Minnesota): Switching Revenue, 1977-1978. Rapid River to Eben Junction (Michigan): Work Papers, 1976-1977. St. Paul Tunnel and 7th Street Yard: Exhibits, 1978. Freight and Switching Revenue, 1976-1978. 3 folders. Work Papers (excluding revenue), 1976-1978. 2 folders. Trackage North of Baraga (Michigan), 1976.

Trout Lake to St. Ignace (Michigan), 1976.

Upper Michigan: Proposed Abandonments (for C. H. C.), 1976-1978.

Annual Reports to Government Agencies

Location	Box
307.E.7.8F	60

Dakota Territory:

To Board of Railroad and Warehouse
Commissioners, 1888-1889.

Illinois:

To Commerce Commission, 1957-1959.

Interstate Commerce Commission:

1925-1935.

1938-1949.

Location	Box
307.E.7.9B	61

1950-1968, 1971.

Location	Box
307.E.7.10F	62

Michigan:

To Commissioner of Railroads, 1888-1899.

To State Board of Assessors, 1902-1915.

To Railroad Commission, 1908.

Location	Box
307.E.8.1B	63

To State Board of Assessors, 1916-1929.

To Public Service Commission, 1950.

To Public Service Commission, 1957-1958.

Minnesota:

To Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 1889-
1896.

To Railroad Commission, 1897-1898.

To Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 1899.

Location	Box
307.E.8.2F	64

To Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 1951-
1958.

Montana:

To State Board of Equalization, 1921-1927.

To Board of Railroad Commissioners, 1958-1959.

North Dakota:

To Railroad Commissioners, 1890-1899.

Location	Box
307.E.8.3B	65

To Public Service Commission, 1957-1959.

Location	Box	
307.G.3.7B	66	To Tax Commissioner, 1924-1927.
Location	Box	
307.E.8.3B	65	South Dakota: To State of South Dakota, 1902-1916. To Public Utilities Commission, 1957-1959.
Location	Box	
307.G.3.7B	66	South Dakota: To Tax Commission, 1917-1926. To Division of Taxation, 1927-1929.
Location	Box	
307.E.8.3B	65	Wisconsin: To Public Service Commission, 1957-1959.
Location	Box	
307.G.3.7B	66	1893. 1896. 1898. 1899. To State Board of Assessment, 1903-1908. To Tax Commission, 1909-1914. To Tax Commission, 1916-1926. To Tax Commission, 1928.

Burlington Northern - Frisco Merger Files

Location	Box	
307.E.8.4F	67	Application (volume 7, part 2 of 2), 1977. Diversions, 1978-1979. 2 folders. Diversions: Class 5 and 6, 1976. Class 7, Strata 1-16, 1975-1976. 2 folders. Notes on Sample, 1978. Western Gateway, 1978. Notes and Working Papers, 1975-1980. 11 folders.

Daily File

Outgoing letters of the Vice President - Accounting.

Location	Box	
307.E.8.5B	68	April 1964-July 1971. 21 folders.

Location	Box	
307.E.8.6F	69	August 1971-June 1976. 21 folders.
Location	Box	
307.E.8.7B	70	July 1976-August 1979. 10 folders.

Financial Statements

Location	Box	
307.E.8.8F	71	<p>Comparative General Balance Sheets, 1961-1969. 1 volume.</p> <p>Comparative Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Net Income:</p> <p>Includes Wisconsin Central, DSS&A, Soo, 1956-1960. 1 volume.</p> <p>1961-1969. 3 volumes.</p> <p>Tri-State Land Company:</p> <p>General Balance Sheets, Income and Profit and Loss Statements, 1961-1967. 1 volume.</p>

Location	Box	
307.E.8.9B	72	<p>Consolidated Balance Sheets and Income Statements (working papers), 1972-1980. 6 folders.</p> <p>Includes Soo Line Railroad, Soo Line Equipment Company, and Tri-State Land Company.</p>

General File

Location	Box	
307.E.8.10F	73	<p>Additions and Betterments - Minimum Chargeable to Operating Expense, 1973.</p> <p>Additives for 1972.</p> <p>Agencies - Centralized, 1972.</p> <p>Aluminum, 1964.</p> <p>American Oil Company: Movement of Petroleum Products, Chicago to Twin Cities, undated.</p> <p>Apartments - Prefabricated - Unit Train, 1969.</p> <p>Appointments - Inter-company, 1970.</p> <p>Asphalt Costs, 1968-1969.</p> <p>Ballast - Crushed Rock, undated.</p> <p>Barley:</p> <p>Preliminary Studies for Clay and Kottke, 1969.</p> <p>Unit Trains, Portal and Noyes to Minneapolis and Duluth (study), 1972.</p>

Beans - Pinto, 1969.
 Beer, 1972-1973.
 Bird Seed - Oakes No. Dak. to Chicago and Minneapolis, 1975.
 Bus Bodies, 1971.
 Butane, 1969.
 Cabooses, 1970.
 Campbells Soup Movements, 1973.
 Car Acquisition - Bulk Potato, 1969.
 Cement, Mortar, 1970.
 Chlorine, 1968-1969.
 Coal:
 Bituminous, 1969-1970.
 Bituminous: Movement to Owens - Illinois Co. at Wisconsin Dam, 1972-1974.
 Coke Movement - Unit Trains, 1971.
 Lignite, 1971-1975.
 Coal - Lignite:
 Charcoal, 1969-1971.
 Velva to Oslo, 1965.
 Voltaire, North Dakota to Tracy Mine, Michigan, 1974.
 Coal - Metalurgical: Fording, B.C. to Steelton, Minnesota, via Noyes and Portal, 1973.
 Coal - Unit Trains:
 Alberta Points to Twin Cities, 1970-1971.
 Chicago to Minneapolis (study), 1972.
 Coldstrip, Mont. to Ladysmith, Wisconsin, 1975.
 Portal to Marquette and Ishpeming: 1972 Study, 1972-1975.
 Western Canada to Minneapolis and Chicago: 1972 Study, 1971-1972.
 Coal, Miscellaneous: Ashland to White Pine, 1965.

Location	Box
307.E.9.1B	74

Coal, Miscellaneous: Cost of Coal, 1964-1970.
 Coal and Ore Wharves, 1967-1971.
 Coffee - Green, 1972.
 Coke:
 Petroleum, 1970
 Roseport to Minneapolis; Koch Refining - Bolander Conlan, 1975-1976.

Commodities - Top Twenty Revenue, 1970.
 Company Material, 1968-1973.
 Containers - Unit Trains Canada, 1968.
 Contributions - Charitable, 1974.
 Corn, 1971-1975.
 Corn - Unit Train, Minneapolis to Soo, Michigan, 1971.
 Cost Accounting System for Ground Modes of
 Transportation, 1966.
 Cost Analysis Organization, 1969-1972.
 Cost Increase Index - Western Railway Association,
 1973.
 Cost per Car Mile: Rerouting Traffic at Burlington, No.
 Dak. because of Dam, 1973.
 Crushed Rock: Dresser to Minneapolis, 1976.
 Data Book - Replaced Pages for Reference Purposes,
 1968-1973.
 Data Processing Requests and Data Systems, 1964-
 1972.
 Depreciation Rates, undated.
 Detention - Car Study for CNW Grain Inspection
 Study, 1970.
 Diesel Locomotive Performance Cost Data, 1968-1976.
 Distance Major Points on Foreign Roads, 1971.
 Distillate Moving: Whiting, Ind. to Superior,
 Wisconsin, August 1973.
 Education, 1962-1964.
 Equipment - Utilization Special, 1968-1969.
 Equipment Analysis: November 1967-June 1969.
 Equipment Assignments, January 1970-December
 1971.
 Ethane - Unit Train, 1971.
 Expense - Train Hour, 1967.
 Flat Cars - Heavy Duty, 1970.

Location	Box
307.E.9.2F	75

Flax Straw, 1971-1973.
 Flour, 1970.
 Freight, 1970.
 Freight Revenues: Details of Account 101, 1974-1976.
 Freight Revenue by Commodity: North Dakota, 1964-
 1968.
 Freight Revenues by States, 1968-1969.
 Frozen Foods, 1963.

Glass - TOFC (Trailer on Flat Car), 1963.

Grain:

Doors - Cost Study, 1965-1975.

Elimination of Seasonal Wheat Rates - Work
Papers, 1973-1974.

Minneapolis to Chicago, 1971-1972.

Net Ton Mile Costs, 1969.

Review of Unit Train, 1973.

Sampling Areas - Elevators, 1963-1967.

Shipments in North Dakota, 1970-1973.

Spent, undated.

Transit, 1961-1969.

Twenty Car Movements, Twin Cities and Twin
Ports to Clifton, New Jersey, 1974-1975.

Location
307.E.9.3B

Box
76

Grain Unit Trains:

Analysis, 1969.

Canada to Gulf, 1971-1972.

Minot to Portal, 1971.

North Dakota to West Coast via Portal, 1972.

Superior to Chicago, 1975.

Working Papers - Buffalo, 1964.

Grain Weights and Carloads in Covered Hoppers -
Sample from Magor Case, 1975.

Granules - Roofing Kremlin - Leighton, 1972.

Gravel, Rock, Crushed Rock, Sand, 1969-1971.

Hay - Alfalfa Pellets, 1972.

Health and Welfare, 1973-1974.

Heater Service, 1972.

Heater Service Charges - CNW - Wood St., Chicago,
Terminal, 1972.

Highway Form B - Middlewest Region, 1972.

Hold Points, 1963-1965.

Indexes:

Consumer and Wholesale Price Indices, 1974-
1975.

Railroad Carriers, 1956-1971.

Transport Economics, 1963.

Indicators of Railroad Operating Efficiency - Freight
Service Averages, 1961-1970.

Industry Listing, 1962-1973.

Insulating Material, 1970.
 Interchange, 1962-1976.
 Interchange: DM&IR, 1972.
 Interchange: Transfer Service - Incremental Cost -
 AT&SF, Chicago, 1972.
 Interest Average Rate on Obligations, undated.
 Interest on Funded Debt Equipment Obligations, 1971.
 Interstate Commerce Commission: Forms and Studies
 Published, 1961-1972.

Location **Box**
 307.E.9.4F 77

Interstate Commerce Commission:
 Statements Nos. 1-53, 6-57, 1-60, 3-62, 1960-1962.
 Study of Icing Cars National Pershible Freight
 Committee, 1970-1972.
 Iron, 1962-1967.
 Iron: Guaranteed Rate Cost Data (I & S Docket 5171),
 1957-1962.
 Iron Billets, 1968-1969.
 Iron Ore:
 Crosby-Ironton Transfer, 1957-1962.
 Cuyuna Range, 1966.
 Gogebic Range Operations and Marquette or
 Ashland Ore Docks, 1960-1968.
 International Harvester, 1964-1965.
 Marquette Movement, 1969.
 Marquette Range - Granite Range, 1967-1969.
 Marquette Range to Midland and Monesson,
 Pennsylvania, 1969.
 Mesabi Range, 1965-1966.
 Nashwauk - Mingo Junction, 1967.
 Northern Michigan to Pittsburgh, 1965.

Location **Box**
 307.E.9.5B 78

Iron Ore:
 Pellets - Eveleth Taconite Company, 1963-1968.
 Republic to Chicago, 1967.
 Taconite, 1967-1970.
 Taconite Pellets - Unit Train, DWP - Soo - W.
 Duluth - Superior, 1967-1968.
 Tracy Mine Ore, 1966-1969.
 Unit Trains, 1968-1969.
 Unit Trains:

LS1 - Soo - Marquette Soo - Ontario, 1970-1971.

Northern Minnesota Humbolt Mine, 1968-1970.

Twin Ports - Leithton, Illinois, 1973.

Iron - Pig, 1969.

Iron - Scrap - Moved Milw. Soo Waupaca, 1971-1972.

Jet Fuel: St. Ignace to Kencheloe AFB, undated.

Jonk Potato Company Traffic, 1974.

Lignite: Voltaire, North Dakota to Renville, Minnesota, 1973.

Limestone:

Agricultural, 1967-1970.

Agricultural Spur 105, Wisconsin, 1973.

Ashland and Superior to White Pine, 1973.

Cost Data, 1960-1965.

Inland to White Pine, 1971-1973.

Linseed - Meal and Oil, 1968.

Liquid Propane Gas: Portal and Noyes to Various Stations - 1972 Study, 1971-1972.

Livestock, 1968-1969.

Locomotive Repair Schedules, 1973.

Locomotive Roster - Soo Line, 1970.

Location
307.E.9.6F

Box
79

Lumber:

Canadian Lumber Destined for Eastern U.S., CP-Soo-Other, 1975. 2 folders.

Green Dimension - Unit Train, 1970.

Maintenance - Normalized, 1968.

Managers Orientation Program, 1971.

Metallic Ores - Michigamme to Ishpeming, 1967-1970.

Motor Vehicle - Parts and Accessories, 1969.

Multilevel Rate Sheets, 1965.

Murphy Oil - Distillate Fuel Oil, Superior to Marquette (LS&I), 1975.

Net Contribution Statistics - TOFC (Trailer on Flat Car), 1970-1973.

New Industry Siding - Wheeling, Illinois, 1973.

New Mine Shaft at White Pine, 1973.

Newsprint: Thunder Bay, Ontario, 1972.

Oil:

Crude, 1971.

Lube, 1970.

Paper:

Neenah to Chicago: Kimberly Clark, 1975-1976.

Printing, 1966-1969.

Paper and Paper Products:

One Hundred Thousand-Pound Minimum Rates,
1971.

TOFC (Trailer on Flat Car), 1968.

Payroll Taxes, 1973-1974.

Per Diem on Flat Cars, 1971.

Petroleum Products - Bulletin - North Dakota, 1971.

Phosphate Rock:

Unit Trains, 1970.

Unit Train - Minneapolis to Kimberly and
Warfield, British Columbia., 1972.

Pipe: Dafter to Chicago, undated.

Potash: Armour & Company, 1966-1969.

Location	Box
307.E.9.7B	80

Potash: Unit Trains Integral Train Operations, 1969.

Poultry: Dressed, Frozen, 1968.

Publications:

General, 1965-1966.

ICC and AAR, 1963-1973.

Pullman Transport Leasing Company, 1969.

Pulpboard - Bradley to Colby and Manitowoc,
Wisconsin, 1972.

Pulpwood, 1963-1975.

Pulpwood:

Algoma Central, 1965-1966.

Gondolas (used), 1974.

Mead Paper: Michigan Points to Groos, Michigan,
1970-1971.

St. Regis, 1973-1974.

Peeled, Meadow Lake Sask to Rhinelander, 1971-
1972.

Remer to St. Paul, 1972.

Location	Box
307.E.9.8F	81

Pulpwood:

Study, 1965-1968.

Study: August 1972 - July 1973.

Study of Ten-Car Movements, 1973-1974.

Wood Chips:

Profitability Study, 1968-1970.

WTL Application No. 77-374, 1968-1970. 2 folders.

Rail Form H: Formula for use in Determining per Diem Charges, 1974-1975.

Rate Making - Relation to Cost, 1960-1962.

Ratio of Labor and Material to Total Expense of ICC Acct. 311, 1973.

Real Time Information, 1967.

Reclaim Arbitraries, 1973.

Location Box

307.E.9.9B

82

Recyclable and Virgin Materials: Work Papers, Questionnaire 254 (WRA), 1972. 2 folders.

Recycled Commodities, 1973-1976.

Repairs - Diesel - Shop Order Numbers, 1967.

Revenues and Expenses per Thousand Gross Ton Miles, 1969-1973.

St. Regis: Unit Coal Train, undated.

Sand - Gravel, 1970-1974.

Sanitary Paper Products, 1974.

Sanitary Paper Products - Movement Study, 1973 Traffic, 1973-1975.

Location Box

307.E.9.10F

83

Scrap Cars - Chicago to Portal, 1973.

Scrap Paper, 1972-1973.

Scrap Railroad Cars, 1970.

Screenings, 1970.

Seeds - Sunflower, 1969.

Service Study: Minneapolis to Chicago, 1967.

Soda, Caustic, 1969.

Soybean Meal, 1969-1972.

Starch, Corn, 1970.

Statement of Costs for Movement of Cement from Chicago to Milwaukee, 1973.

Station Closings:

Junction City, 1972-1973.

Laona Junction, 1973

Seney (Michigan), 1972-1973.

Trout Creek (Michigan), 1972-1974.

Valders and Hilbert Junction (Wisconsin), 1973.
 Station Exhibits: Centralized, 1970.
 Station Studies: 1960 and 1967, 1960-1972.
 Originals in Comptroller File 40-2.
 Station Study (Rail Form A), 1972.

Location	Box
307.E.10.1B	84

Statistics - Engine, Train and Car, 1970.
 Steel, Coiled Sheet - Indiana Harbor to Milwaukee, 1969.
 Sugar Beets:
 Hazel, Minnesota Sugar Refinery (proposed), 1976.
 Merida to Bismarck, North Dakota, 1973.
 Sulphur:
 Dry - Unit Trains, 1970.
 Molten - Portal to Chicago, 1973.
 Protestants Exhibits, 1968.
 Work Papers, 1962-1964. 3 folders.

Location	Box
307.E.10.2F	85

Sulphur and Phosphate Rock: Canada to Florida, 1971.
 Suspension of Motor Carrier Rates, 1959.
 Switching:
 Absorbed - General, 1973.
 Allowance - Port Cargill, 1968.
 Allowance - Port Edwards & Nekoosa; Neenah-Menasha, 1956-1967.
 Burlington Northern to Koppers [Coke] Company, St. Paul, 1972.
 Chicago, 1966-1968.
 File from Irv Fardel.
 Duluth-Superior Coal Dock, 1966-1968.
 General File, 1970.
 Grain - L. E. Peabody, 1969.
 Grain Inspection and Other Forms (Barley Case), 1969.
 Inter-Terminal, Intra-Terminal, 1969-1970.
 Intra-Terminal, 1968.
 Intra-Terminal - Northern Waterways - Minneapolis (Camden), 1972-1975.
 LST&T Tariff, 1970.
 Manitowoc, 1968-1970.

Nekoosa Port Edwards - Wisconsin Rapids, 1969-1970.

Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan to Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario, 1965-1966

Terminal Switching:

Carpenter Formula, 1958.

ReClaim Arbitraries, Chicago Switching District, 1971.

Study Forms, 1955-1958.

TOFC (Trailer on Flat Car), 1969.

Waupaca, 1970.

Sylvania Lamp Bulb Movements, 1968.

T & E (Train and Enginemen) Study: Schiller Park Yard, 1968.

Taconite Trailings: Duluth to Koch Refining at Roseport, 1975.

Tin Plate, 1964-1968.

Tin Plate: American Can, Hammond - Minneapolis, 1974.

Tires - U.S. Royal, Eau Claire to Albert Lea, Minnesota, 1975.

TOFC (Trailer on Flat Car):

Breakdown of Line Haul & Switching by Accounts, 1973.

Cartage Rates, 1971-1972.

Containers, 1968-1971.

Cost to L. L. Wasnick, 1974.

Location	Box
307.E.10.3B	86

Costs, 1961-1971.

Costs - 1966 Rail Form A, Between Various Stations, 1966.

Costs - 1967 Rail Form A, 1967-1969.

Costs - 1969 Rail Form A, 1969-1970.

ICC Study, 1964.

Line Haul, 1971.

Plan I, 1963.

Plan II, 1964-1968.

Plan II-1/2, 1968.

Plan III, 1961-1963.

Plan V, 1963-1966.

Profitability Study, 1969-1970.

Rail Van Information, 1963-1965.

Study of Operations:

General Correspondence, 1969.

Docket 35019:

Forms 1-6, 1969-1970. 2 folders.

Form 7: Interline Movements, 1969.

Location	Box
307.E.10.4F	87

Form 7: Ironwood Rail Van Ramp
(Michigan), 1969-1970.

Form 7: Minneapolis - Study of
Operations (Shoreham Rail Van Ramp),
1969-1970. 2 folders.

Form 7: Neenah (Wisconsin) Rail Van
Ramp, 1969-1970.

Form 8: Minneapolis - Study of
Operations (Shoreham Rail Van Ramp),
1968-1970.

Substituted Service, 1969-1971.

Tariffs and Division Sheets, 1970.

Unit Train - Minneapolis to Chicago, 1972.

1974 Information.

Miscellaneous, 1968-1970.

Trackage Rights: White Pine to White Pine Copper
Company, 1972.

Train Performance - Units, 1970.

Transformers: TOFC, 1968.

Transit Charge - Uniform National on Forest Products,
1975.

Transit Headaches, 1970.

Uneconomic Lines - Federal Railroad Administration,
1971.

Urea and Polyethylene Movement from Portal, 1973.

Vegetable Oils, 1971.

Wage Agreements, 1974-1975.

Wage Agreements: T & E, 1969-1977.

Location	Box
307.E.10.5B	88

Wage Costs (method of preparing), 1966-1968.

Wage Increases, 1976.

Wage Statistics, 1972.

Wage Statistics: Retirements, 1971.

Wages:

Average Number of Employees and Gross
Compensation Paid:

Minnesota, 1971.

North Dakota, 1972.

Trend of Basic Daily Rate of Pay for T & E - Local Freight Service, 1972.

Waste: Solid Material, 1969-1970.

Water, 1970.

Waybill: 1% Sample, 1968-1971.

Welded Rail: Reserve Mining, 1971-1972.

Wheat:

International Milling (Buffalo Unit Trains), 1963-1964.

ICC Docket 35361: Wheat Study, 1971. 2 folders.

ICC Docket 35527: Gene Carroll Exhibits, 1971-1972. 2 folders.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.10.6F	89
-------------	----

North Dakota, 1972.

Preliminary for C. H. Clay, March and April 1970 Movements, 1970.

Wood Chips, 1966-1968.

Wood Chip Traffic:

Ashland to Wisconsin Rapids, 1972.

Meade, Ontario to Appleton, Wisconsin, 1973.

Nekoosa Edwards, 1973.

Woodpulp, 1968-1973.

Woodpulp:

B.C. Locations to Soo Line Destinations, 1975.

Moving DM&IR - Superior Soo - Shoreham - RI, 1971.

Merger Files (SOO, WC, DSS&A)

[ICC Finance Docket 21108]

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.10.7B	90
-------------	----

A: Mortgage Requirements: Times Earned, 1955-1959.

B: Unexchanged Securities, 1959.

C: Merger Study: Miscellaneous Data, 1959.

D: Miscellaneous Letters, Memos, and Other Papers on Exhibits in General, 1945-1960.

E: Miscellaneous Papers on Stock Purchase Ratios, 1959-1960.

F: Correspondence with Ray Garrett (Sidney, Austin, Burgess & Smith), 1959-1960.

Merger Report:

G-1: Section 1: Introduction, undated.

G-2: Section 2: Description of the Properties of Each Company and Recent Corporate History, undated.

G-4: Section 4: Resume of Unification Study and Method to be Used to Unify the Three Properties, 1959.

G-7: Section 7: Estimated Non-Recurring Cash Expenditures, 1959.

G-8: Section 8: Employee Protection Provisions, 1960.

G-9: Section 9: Traffic, undated.

G-10: Section 10: Exchange Ratios and Capitalization, undated.

Report of Presidents' Committee:

H: First Draft, 1959.

I: Revised Draft, 1959.

J: Final Draft, 1959.

-: Working Draft, 1959.

Location	Box
307.E.10.8F	91

-: Final Draft (printed and bound), 1960. 2 volumes.

-: Comparison of Provisions of Washington and Oklahoma Agreements for Employee Protection, Pages 3 and 4 of Section 8, undated.

K: Presentation Before Joint Boards of Directors, March 15, 1960.

L: Proxy Statement, 1959-1960. 3 folders.

M: ICC Application and Order Certificate of Notification, Form B, 1959-1960.

N: Press Releases, 1960.

O: Plan of Merger, 1959.

P: Mortgage Apportionment Formula, 1959-1960.

Q: Bond Exchange Program, 1959-1960.

R: Bylaws - Proposed Changes, 1959.

S: Third Supplement to Soo Line First and General Mortgages, 1959.

T: First Supplement to Wisconsin Central First and General Mortgages, 1959.

U: First and Second Supplements to DSS&A Mortgage, 1959-1961.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.10.9B	92	<p>V: Opening Entries, 1959-1961.</p> <p>W: Notices to Other Railroads as of Merger Date, 1959-1961.</p> <p>X: Hearing Exhibits H-1 to H-20, 1960.(Part I)</p> <p>X: Hearing Exhibits H-1 to H-20, 1960.(Part II)</p> <p>Y: Hearing Presentation, August 2-3, 1960.</p> <p>Z: Federal Income Tax Ruling, 1960.</p> <p>AA: Miscellaneous - Financial Institution Inquiries, etc., 1960.</p> <p>BB: New York Stock Exchange - Listing of Stock, 1960.</p> <p>CC: Pro Forma Balance Sheets for Tax Purposes, 1960.</p> <p>DD: Circulars of Instructions Issued by Accounting Department, 1961.</p> <p>EE: Merger Expenses, 1961.</p> <p>-: Proposals for Transfer Agent, Exchange Agent, Dividend Paying Agent, ca. 1960.</p>
-------------	----	--

Location	Box
307.E.10.10F	93

Exhibit Files:

- 1: Exchange of Ratios for Each Share of Present Stock Outstanding, Undated.
- 2: Shares of Common Stock to be Outstanding After Merger (DSS&A, Wisconsin Central, Soo Line), 1954-1959.
- 3: Summary of Amounts Per Share for Certain Elements of Value, 1959.
- 4: Capitalization and Annual Requirements of Unified Company, 1959.
- 5: Detail of Changes to General Balance Sheet, 1959.
- 6: General Balance Sheet of DSS&A, Wisconsin Central, and Soo Line, 1959.
- 6-1: Adjusted Shareholders' Equity of DSS&A, Wisconsin Central, Soo Line, 1959.
- 7: Working Capital of DSS&A, Wisconsin Central, and Soo Line, 1959.
- 8: Detail of Investments in Affiliated Companies, 1959.
- 9: Net Investment in Transportation Property and Amount Per Share, 1959.
- 10: Detail of Equipment Obligations Outstanding, 1959.
- 11: Details of Mortgage Debt Outstanding, 1959.

12: Net Long-Term Debt, 1959.

13: Shareholders Equity and Amount Per Share, 1959.

14: Ratio of Long-Term Debt to Shareholders Equity, 1959.

15: Contingent Assets and Liabilities Not Recorded on Balance Sheets, 1959.

16: Condensed Income Amount (1949-1958), 1959.

17: Average Per Share Earnings Since Year of Reorganization of Each Company, as Shown on Exhibit No. 16, 1959.

18: Adjusted Condensed Income Account (1944-1958), 1959.

18: Schedule A: Adjustment of Railway Operating Expenses, 1959.

18: Schedule B: Consolidation of DSS&A and Mineral Range - Income (1944-1949), 1959.

18: Schedule C: Charges to Income Account for Net Loss from and Labor Removing Line Abandonments (1944-1958), 1959.

18: Schedule D: Restatement of Soo Line Pension Costs Charged to Income Account, 1959.

18: Schedule E: Charges and Credits to Income Account for Deferred Maintenance (1944-1958), 1959.

18: Schedule F: Charges to Income Account for Reorganization Expenses, 1944-1959.

18: Schedule G: Charges to Income Account for Federal Income Tax and All Other Tax Accruals (1944-1958), 1959.

18: Schedule H: Recomputation of Federal Income Tax Liability (1944-1958), 1959.

18: Schedule I: Debits or Credits to Income Account for Interest on Federal Income Tax Deficiencies or Refunds (1944-1958), 1959.

18: Schedule J: Adjustment of Charges for Interest and Sinking Funds on Mortgage and Other Debt Prior to Reorganization, 1959.

18?: Adjusted Income with Deduction Taken for Amortization of Emergency Facilities in Computing Federal Income Taxes, undated.

19: Average Per-Share Earnings of Adjusted Net Income (1944-1958), as Shown on Exhibit 18, 1959.

20: Net Income After Sinking Funds but Before Federal Income Taxes (Per Exhibit 16) (1954-1958), 1959.

21: Adjusted Net Income After Sinking Funds but Before Federal Income Taxes (Per Exhibit 18), 1944-1958), 1959.

22: Net Income After Sinking Funds (1954-1958), 1959.

23: Adjusted Net Income After Sinking Funds (1944-1958), 1959.

23?: Pro Forma Statement of Consolidated Net Income (1944-1958), undated.

24: Comparison of Combined Net Income After Sinking Funds (1954-1958), 1959.

25: Comparison of Combined Adjusted Net Income After Sinking Funds (1944-1958), 1959.

26: Per Share Earnings and Per Cent of Net Income After Sinking Funds Attributable to Tax Deferment (1954-1958), 1959.

27: Dividends Paid by Each Company Since the Date Each was Organized, 1959.

28: Total Operating Revenues and Amount Per Share (1944-1958), 1959.

29: Interstate Commerce Commission Valuation of Each Company as of December 31, 1958, 1959-1960.

30: Closing Prices of Soo Line Stock on Last Day of Each Month (September 1944-June 1959), 1959.

30: Average of Bid and Asked Prices of Wisconsin Central Stock (March 1954-June 1959), 1959-1960.

30: Dow Jones Closing Rail Averages (January 1954-June 1959), 1959-1960.

31: Relative Changes in Average Railway Operating Revenues and Average Adjusted Net Income After Sinking Funds (per Exhibit 18) (1949-1958), 1959.

32: Ratio of Railway Operating Expenses to Railway Operating Revenues (1954-1958), 1959.

33: Ratio of Adjusted Railway Operating Expenses to Adjusted Railway Operating Revenues (1944-1958), 1959.

34: Available Net Income, 1959.

35: Formula for Determining the Proportion of the Unified Company's Income Available for

Contingent Mortgage Interest, undated.

35-A: Application of Apportionment Factors (1944-1958), 1959-1960.

35-B: Application of Apportionment Factors (1944-1958), 1960.

35-B: Schedule A: Interest on Funded Debt (1944-1958), undated.

35-C: Per Cents Based on Adjusted Income (1954-1958), undated.

35-D: Application of Apportionment Factors (1954-1958), undated.

35-E: Application of Apportionment Factors (1954-1958), undated.

36: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Funds Earned After Federal Income Tax, 1959.

36-A: Margin of Safety for Mortgage Interest and Sinking Funds, 1959.

37: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Funds Earned Before Federal Income Tax, 1959.

38: Times Fixed Charges (other than mortgage interest) (1954-1958), 1959.

38-A: Margin of Safety for Fixed Charges (other than mortgage interest) (1954-1958), 1959.

38-A: Schedule A: Contingent Mortgage Bond Interest and Sinking Fund Charges (1954-1958), undated.

39: Times Fixed Charges (other than mortgage interest) (1954-1958), 1959.

40: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Funds Earned After Federal Income Taxes (1954-1958), 1959.

40-A: Margin of Safety for Mortgage Interest and Sinking Funds, 1959.

41: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Funds Earned before Federal Income Tax (1944-1958), 1959.

42: Times Fixed Charges (other than mortgage interest) (1944-1958), 1959.

42-A: Margin of Safety for Fixed Charges (other than mortgage interest) (1944-1958), 1959.

42-A: Schedule A: Railway Operating Revenue and Contingent Mortgage Bond Interest and Sinking Fund Charges (1944-1958), 1959.

Location	Box
307.E.11.1B	94

43: Times Fixed Charges (other than mortgage

interest) (1944-1958), 1959.

43-1: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned, Wisconsin Central (1954-1958), undated.

43-1: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned (1954-1958), undated.

43-1: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned, Soo Line (1954-1958), undated.

43-2: Comparison of Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned by Each Company Before Federal Income Taxes (1954-1958), undated.

43-3: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned, Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic (1954-1958), undated.

43-3: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned, Wisconsin Central (1954-1958), undated.

43-3: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned, Soo Line (1954-1958), undated.

43-4: Comparison of Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned by Each Company Before Federal Income Taxes (1954-1958), undated.

43-5: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned Before Federal Income Tax (1954-1958), undated.

43-6: Comparison of Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned by Each Company Before Federal Income Taxes (1954-1958), undated.

43-A: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned Before Federal Income Taxes, DSS&A (1954-1958), undated.

43-A: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned, Wisconsin Central (1954-1958), undated.

43-A: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned, Soo Line (1954-1958), undated.

43-B: Comparison of Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned by Each Company Before Federal Income Taxes (1954-1958), undated.

43-C: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund Charges Earned (1944-1958), undated and 1960.

43-D: Comparison of Times Mortgage Interest and

Sinking Fund Charges Earned (1944-1958),
undated.

43-D-1: Adjusted Income Before Federal Income
Taxes (1944-1958), undated.

43-E: Times Mortgage Interest and Sinking Fund
Charges Earned Before Federal Income Tax,
undated.

43-F: Comparison of Times Mortgage Interest and
Sinking Fund Charges Earned By Each Company
Before Federal Income Taxes (1954-1958),
undated.

44: High and Low Prices Quoted for Mortgage
Bonds Since Reorganization, 1959.

45: Track Miles of Rail Relaid in Main Tracks and
Side Tracks (1944-1958), 1959-1960.

46: Cross Tie Renewals (1944-1958), 1959-1960.

47: Equipment Added and Retired, 1949-1958.

48: Average Age of Locomotives, Freight Cars,
and Passenger Cars as of December 31, 1958,
1959-1960.

48-A: Detail of Equipment Leased from Others as
of December 31, 1958, undated.

49: Gross Expenditures, Retirements and Net
Expenditures for Additions and Betterments, 1944-
1959.

50: Expenditures for Road and Equipment
Financed, 1944-1960.

51: Average Miles of Road Operated, 1944-1958.

52: Train Miles, 1944-1959.

53: Train Hours, 1944-1959.

54: Car Miles, 1944-1958.

55: Gross Ton Miles in Freight and Passenger
Service, 1944-1959.

56: Percentage Contribution for Freight Revenues,
1944-1959.

57: Percentage Contribution for Passenger
Revenues, 1944-1959.

58: Comparison of Percentage Contribution for
Certain Freight Traffic Statistical Factors, 1944-
1959.

59: Comparison of Percentage Contribution for
Certain Passenger Traffic Statistical Factors, 1944-
1959.

60: Freight Car Miles in Revenue Service and
Percentage of Empty Car Miles, 1944-1959.

- 61: Averages Per Mile of Road of Various Operating Statistical Factors, 1944-1959.
- 62: Averages Per Mile of Road of Various Freight Statistical Factors, 1944-1959.
- 63: Averages Per Mile of Road of Various Passenger Statistical Factors, 1944-1959.
- 64: Averages Per Train Mile for Certain Freight Operating Factors, 1944-1959.
- 65: Averages per Train Hour of Freight Gross Ton Miles and Freight Train Miles, 1944-1959.
- 66: Miscellaneous Averages of Operating Factors, 1944-1959.
- 67: Comparison of Per Cent of Freight Revenues and Revenue Ton Miles to the Total Freight Revenues and Revenue Ton Miles, 1944-1959.
- 68: Relative Changes in Average Per Cents of Freight Revenues (1944-1958), 1959.
- 69: Relative Changes in Average Per Cents of Revenue Ton Miles (1944-1958), 1959.
- 70: Carload Traffic, Showing Cars, Tons and Gross Freight Revenues, 1953-1959.
- 71: Revenue from Carload Freight Traffic by Commodity Groups (DSS&A), 1944-1959.
- 72: Revenue from Carload Freight Traffic by Commodity Groups (Wisconsin Central), 1944-1959.
- 73: Revenue from Carload Freight Traffic by Commodity Groups (Soo Line), 1944-1958.
- 74: Tons of Carload Revenue Freight Traffic by Commodity Groups (DSS&A), 1944-1959.
- 75: Tons of Carload Revenue Freight Traffic by Commodity Groups (Wisconsin Central), 1944-1959.
- 76: Tons of Carload Revenue Freight Traffic by Commodity Groups (Soo Line), 1944-1959.
- 77: Cars, Tons and Revenues of Carload Traffic of the Three Companies Interchanged with the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1956-1959.
- 78: Freight Revenue Seasonal Trends for Each Company, 1949-1959.
- 79: Seasonal Trends of Net Railway Operating Income Excluding Federal Income Taxes, 1949-1959.
- 80: Cars, Tons and Gross Freight Revenues for Carload Freight Traffic, 1956-1957.

82: Percentage Relationship of the Per Cent of Annual Carload Revenues, 1953-1958.

Location	Box
307.E.11.2F	95

Cars of Freight Traffic Interchanged at Each Point of Interchange:

89: DSS&A, 1956-1959.

90: Total Cars of Freight Traffic Interchanged for Each Commodity Group, 1956-1957.

Cars of Freight Traffic Interchanged at Each Point of Interchange for

91: Each Commodity Group: Soo Line, 1956-1957.

Territorial Movement of Cars of Freight Traffic:

93: DSS&A, 1956-1957.

93: Wisconsin Central, 1956-1957.

93: Soo Line, 1956-1957.

Major Traffic Agreements:

100: Soo Line, 1959.

100-A: Wisconsin Central, 1959.

100-B: Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic, undated.

Summary and Division of Estimated Annual Net Savings:

102: [General File], 1959.

102: Schedule A: Executive, 1959.

102: Schedule A-1: Directors Fees and Expenses, 1959.

102: Schedule B: Law, 1959.

102: Schedule C: Treasurer, undated.

102: Schedule D: Accounting, 1959-1961.

102: Schedule E: Traffic - Expenses and Freight Revenues, 1959-1961.

102: Schedule F: Transportation - Train Operations, Other, 1959.

102: Schedule G: Engineering, 1959.

102: Schedule H: Mechanical - Locomotive Department, Car Department, Supervisory, 1959.

102: Schedule I: Purchases and Stores, 1959.

102: Schedule J: State Property and Franchise Taxes, 1959.

102: Schedule K: Line Abandonments, 1959.

102: Schedule L: Pensions, 1959.

102: Schedule: Insurance, 1959.

102: Schedule: Labor Agreements, 1959.

102: Schedule: Terminal Properties: LST&T,
Mackinac Transportation Company, 1959.

Non-Recurring Savings and Expenses Resulting
from Unification of Facilities, Operations,
Finances, etc.:

103-A: Usable Carry-Forward Losses for
Federal Income Tax Purposes, 1959.

103-D: Coordination and Displacement
Allowances, 1959.

106: Traffic Density, 1959.

Location	Box
307.G.3.8F	96

Bound Copies of Exhibits:

Exhibits 1-102, [1960?].

Exhibits H-1 to H-20, [1960?].

Exhibits Prepared for Merger Hearing (ICC Docket
21108), August 1, 1960. 1 oversized folder.

Slides of charts with merger data presented at joint
board meeting, March 15, 1960.

Microfilm for Printing of Merger Exhibits, 1960. 1
microfilm reel.

Slides of documents and charts, [ca. 1960?]. 8
slides.

Pensions (bound 11-part report), ca. 1960.

Station Closing Files

Location	Box
307.E.11.3B	97

Agate, North Dakota - Custodial Service, 1964-1965.

Albertville, Wisconsin, 1961-1962.

Alexandria, Minnesota - Direct Station Expense, 1957.

Alkabo, North Dakota - Station Agency Closing, 1964-
1965.

Almena, Wisconsin, 1962-1963.

Almora, Minnesota, 1962.

Armstrong Creek, Wisconsin, 1962.

Arpin, Wisconsin, 1952-1955.

Artas, South Dakota, 1962.

Auburndale, Wisconsin, 1962-1963.

Baker, North Dakota, 1962-1963.

Baldwin, North Dakota, 1962-1963.

Bejou, Minnesota - Station Agency Closing, 1963-1964.
 Bergen, North Dakota, 1962-1966.
 Bowlus, Minnesota - Agency Closing, 1962-1963.
 Boy River, Minnesota - Depot Removal, 1962.
 Braddock, North Dakota, 1962-1963.
 Bradley, Wisconsin - Agency Service to be performed by Heafford Junction, Wisconsin, 1959.
 Brantwood, Wisconsin, 1962.
 Bruce's Crossing, Michigan - Discontinuance of Agency Service, 1956-1962.
 Burnstad, North Dakota, 1965-1966.
 Byron, Wisconsin, 1960.
 Calio, North Dakota, 1962-1963.
 Calumet-Lake Linden, Michigan - Dualization, 1963-1965.
 Camden Place, Minnesota - Agency Service, 1961-1962.
 Carlos, Minnesota - Agency Closing, 1962.
 Catawba, Wisconsin, 1956.
 Cavour, Wisconsin, 1952-1956.
 Centuria, Wisconsin, 1962-1963.
 Cloverton, Minnesota, 1957-1960.
 Colgan, North Dakota, 1962-1963.
 Collins, Wisconsin - Discontinuance of Agency Service and Custodian Service, 1957-1965.
 Comertown, Montana, 1954-1955.
 Conrath, Wisconsin, 1961-1962.
 Conway, North Dakota, 1956.
 Copas, Minnesota, 1960.
 Covington, Michigan - Caretaker Service, 1962.
 Custer, Wisconsin, 1965.
 Dale, Wisconsin, 1962.
 Danzig, North Dakota - Custodial Service, 1964-1965.
 Dent, Minnesota - Agency Closing, 1962-1963.
 Dooley, Montana, 1958-1963.
 Eden, South Dakota, 1962-1963.
 Elrosa, Minnesota, 1958.
 Emerald, Wisconsin - Discontinuance of Agency Service, 1958-1959.

Location

Box

Farwell, Minnesota - Discontinuance of Agency Service, 1958.
Fifield, Wisconsin, 1961-1962.
Fillmore, North Dakota, 1958.
Forest Park, Illinois - Agency Closing, 1963.
Gardena, North Dakota, 1962-1963.
Glen Flora, Wisconsin, 1956-1962.
Glenwood City, Wisconsin, 1962-1963.
Gloster, Minnesota, 1965-1966.
Gould City, Michigan, 1955.
Greene, North Dakota, 1962.
Grenville, South Dakota, 1963.
Gresham, Wisconsin, 1959-1963.
Halma, Minnesota - Custodial Service, 1966-1967.
Hamel, Minnesota - Caretaker Service, 1962.
Heafford Junction, Wisconsin, 1955-1962.
Hermansville, Michigan - Central Agency, 1965.
Highbridge, Wisconsin, 1961.
Hilbert Junction and Valders, Wisconsin - Dualization of Agency Service, 1964.
Honey Creek, Wisconsin, 1961-1963.
Iron Belt, Wisconsin, 1961-1962.
Ironwood (Michigan), Hurley (Wisconsin), Bessemer (Michigan), 1964.
Karlstad, Minnesota - Custodial Service, 1966-1967.
Kennan, Wisconsin, 1962.
Kettle River, Minnesota, 1954-1955.
Kingsdale, Minnesota, 1957.
Lake Bronson, Minnesota - Custodial Service, 1966.
Lake City, South Dakota, 1962-1963.
Lake Villa, Illinois - Station Agency Closing, 1962-1963.
Lancaster, Minnesota - Custodial Service, 1966-1967.
Laona Junction, Wisconsin, 1955.
Leal, North Dakota, 1962-1963.
Lewis, Wisconsin, 1961-1962.
Lona, North Dakota - Caretaker Service, 1966.
Lublin, Wisconsin - Agency Closing, 1962-1965.
Lucca, North Dakota - Custodian Service, 1963-1965.
McGrath, Minnesota, 1958.

McLeod, North Dakota, 1954-1962.
 Mantador, North Dakota, 1962-1967.
 Marine, Minnesota - Discontinuance of Agency Service, 1958-1961. 2 folders.
 Merricourt, North Dakota, 1962-1963.
 Milan, Wisconsin, 1962.
 Milladore, Wisconsin, 1959-1961.
 Minneapolis - 5th Avenue North Local Station Closing, 1965.
 Morse, Wisconsin, 1961-1962.
 Nashua, Minnesota - Station Agency Closing, 1963-1964.
 Neenah-Menasha - Cashier, 1967.
 Negaunee, Michigan - Station Agency Closing, 1965.
 New Munich, Minnesota - Station Agency Closing, 1962-1963.
 North Ironwood, Michigan - Caretaker Service, 1962.
 Ogema, Minnesota, 1959-1964.
 Omemee, North Dakota, 1964.

Location	Box
307.E.11.5B	99

Orrin, North Dakota, 1962-1969.
 Patzau, Wisconsin, 1961-1966.
 Poskin, Wisconsin, 1961-1962.
 Potter, Wisconsin, 1955.
 Prairie View, Illinois, 1967.
 Radium, Minnesota - Discontinuance of Agency, 1958.
 Rapid River, Michigan - Station Agency Closing, 1964.
 Raymond, Montana - Agency Closing, 1965-1967.
 Regal, Minnesota, 1956.
 Riplinger, Wisconsin, 1950-1956.
 Rockford, Minnesota - Station Agency Closing, 1958-1964.
 Roslyn, South Dakota, 1962-1963.
 Ruso, North Dakota, 1958-1967.
 Russell, North Dakota, 1962.
 St. Croix Falls, Wisconsin, 1962-1963.
 Sedan, Minnesota - Discontinuance of Custodian Service, 1963.
 Sheridan, Wisconsin, 1961.
 Sherry, Wisconsin, 1961.
 Silva, North Dakota - Custodian Service, 1964-1965.

Silver Lake, Wisconsin, 1962-1965.
 Somerset, Wisconsin - Discontinuance of Agency Service, 1956-1962.
 Stockton, Wisconsin, 1957.
 Strandquist, Minnesota - Custodial Service, 1967.
 Swatara, Minnesota, 1958.
 Tony, Wisconsin, 1962-1963.
 Trail, Minnesota - Discontinuance of Agency Service, 1957.
 Unity, Wisconsin, 1960.
 Upson, Wisconsin, 1960.
 Van Dyne, Wisconsin, 1953-1955.
 Ventura, North Dakota, 1964-1966.
 Vergas, Minnesota, 1958.
 Vesper, Wisconsin, 1956-1962.
 Webster, Wisconsin, 1961-1962.
 Wheeler, Wisconsin - Discontinuance of Agency Service, 1955-1962.
 Winnebago, Wisconsin - Discontinuance of Agency Service, 1958-1961.
 Withee, Wisconsin - Discontinuance of Agency Service, 1959-1960.
 Financial Formulas, 1956-1958.
 ICC Docket 17105: Rib Lake Branch Abandonment (Wisconsin), 1950.
 ICC Docket A-7959: Petition to Modify Agency Service at Designated Minnesota Stations:
 ca. 1961. 1 folder.

Location	Box
307.G.3.8F	96

Schedules 1-14 (Exhibit No. 5), ca. 1961. 1
 oversize volume.

Location	Box
307.E.11.5B	99

Milwaukee Road: Proposed Central Agency Plan (Minnesota), 1960.
 Wisconsin Dualization: Details of Revenues and Expenses, 1962,
 Miscellany, 1942-1959.

SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY. OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT. 1882-1989. 15.9 cu. ft. (16 boxes).

Description:

Records of the **Vice President - Operations and Maintenance** include both numerically coded and alphabetically ordered subject files. There is information about the Soo-owned Shoreham (Minneapolis) and Schiller Park (Chicago area) classification yards, Interstate Commerce Commission valuations (1916, 1928), and a proposed merger of the Soo Line and the Chicago Great Western (1962-1963). There are three Investigation Registers (1951-1963), Operating Rules and Instructions booklets (1890s-1950s), miscellaneous labor schedules (1910s-1950s), and some structural drawings. A box of files of the **Chief Operating Officer** is concerned with operations at Milwaukee and arrangements there between the Wisconsin Central and the Milwaukee Road (1920s-1930s). Records of the **General Manager/General Superintendent** contain information about spur tracks and branch lines, grade crossings, bridges, stockyards, and changes in service at stations (1930s-1960s). There are two folders of monthly accident reports (1959-1961), a letterpress book containing letters of the General Manager (1882-1887) and a scrapbook (1889-1943) copied by General Superintendent Charles L. Simpson that contains newspaper clippings, printed items, photographs, rail passes, and some miscellaneous correspondence. Files of the **Superintendent of Transportation** concern imported Canadian Pacific grain cars (1960s). **Industrial Engineering** subject files consist mostly of study reports on a variety of mechanical and operational problems and issues.

Vice President - Operations and Maintenance: Numerically Coded Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.E.12.2F	1	<p>1272-2: Customs Brokerage Activities: Portal, Noyes, Sault Ste. Marie, 1933-1973.</p> <p>1390-1: Western Weighing and Inspection Bureau, 1947-1966.</p> <p>1992: Bismarck, North Dakota Depot, 1936-1973.</p> <p>2040: Hanna Mining Company Operation at Ironton, Minnesota, 1968-1969.</p> <p>2127-12: Civil Defense Associations, 1942-1972.</p> <p>2288: Proposed Operation of Escanaba & Lake Superior Railroad by Soo Line, 1950.</p> <p>2304: Donation of Soo Steam Locomotives as Historical Exhibits, 1955-1972.</p> <p>2309: Minute Man Missiles, 1959-1961. 2 folders.</p> <p>2317: Siemens-North Ironwood Connection (WC and DSS & A), 1963.</p> <p>2319: Duluth-Superior Facilities, 1962-1972. 2 folders.</p> <p>2324: Manistique & Lake Superior Railroad Company, 1967-1968.</p> <p>2325: Customer Information Center, 1967-1970.</p> <p>2331: Calumet and Hecla Liquidation, 1971.</p> <p>2333: North Fond du Lac Yard Office, 1968-1972.</p> <p>2335: Alexander Proudfoot Company Study: Correspondence, 1967-1968.</p>

Preliminary Procedures Manuals:

Locomotive Department, ca. 1968.

Mechanical Areas, 1967.

Shoreham Shops, [1968?].

Stevens Point, Wisconsin, undated.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.12.3B	2
-------------	---

Scheduling Procedures Manual: Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, [1960s?].

Miscellaneous Papers, ca. 1968.

2340-3: Soo Line-Chicago Great Western Merger Report, 1963.

2340-4: WC-DSS & A Connection Near Siemens, Michigan, 1960-1961. 2 folders.

Crew Consist File, 1963-1970. 3 folders.

Siemens-North Ironwood Connection, 1961-1963.

Work Rules File, 1962-1966. 3 folders.

Elimination of Locomotive Firemen Positions - Arbitration Award No. 282, 1962-1970. 6 folders.

Vice President - Operations and Maintenance: Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.12.4F	3
-------------	---

Air Brake, Mechanical, and Train Handling Rules, 1989.

Air Brake Rules, Steam Heat Rules, Air Conditioning Equipment Rules, 1946.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company: Uniform Code of Operating Rules, 1951.

Catalogs of Forms and Stationery, 1915-1929, 1950s.

Classification Yards Files:

Capital Investment Decisions Report, 1965.

Classification Yard Study, 1965.

Shoreham Yard:

Cost Estimates, 1967-1968.

Hump Yard Study Papers, 1968.

Mechanical Departments Plans, 1967.

Plans, 1967. 2 folders.

Studies:

Shoreham Yard (1967): Correspondence, 1967.

Shoreham and Schiller Park, 1965.

Shoreham-Withrow Yard, undated.

Traffic, 1965. 2 folders.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.G.5.2F	16
------------	----

Shoreham Yard: Traffic, 1965-1975.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.12.4F	3
-------------	---

Yard Study:

Schedules: Train Departures and Consists, 1965.

Schiller Park: Trains-Transfers-Cars, 1965.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.12.5B	4
-------------	---

Shoreham: Traffic Flow, 1964-1965.

System Blocking Instructions, 1965-1967.

Traffic Density Flow, 1965.

Miscellaneous Papers, 1965-1970.

Consolidated Code of Operating Rules: 1939, 1945, 1967, 1980. 2 folders.

Enginemen's Time Book, 1949.

Federal Valuation of Railroads in the United States, 1952.

Freight Cars (Soo and Wisconsin Central), 1921, 1961-1973.

General Code of Operating Rules, 1989.

General Managers' Association of Chicago, 1963, 1982-1984.

Handling of Industrial Locations and Protection and Occupancy of Railroad Property, 1944.

Head of Lakes (Duluth-Superior), undated and 1937-1974.

Includes BN and Milwaukee Road.

Huntington, G. R.: Journal on Finance and Maintenance, ca. 1889-1900.

ICC Valuation of M.St.P.&S.S.M.Ry. Co., et al., 1928.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.G.5.2F	16
------------	----

ICC Valuation Report for M.St.P.&S.S.M. Railway System in the State of North Dakota, 1916.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.12.5B	4
-------------	---

Instructions for Operating Air Brake and Air Signal Apparatus, 1935.

Intermodal Manual, ca. 1977.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.G.5.2F	16
------------	----

Investigation Registers:

Central District, 1951-1963.

Eastern District, 1951-1963.

Western District, 1951-1963.

Location	Box	
307.E.12.5B	4	Joint Facility Record Book, undated and 1936-1957. 2 folders. Less than Carload Freight Operations Study Report, 1961. Locomotive Rosters, 1981-1985. Mechanical Department:

Location	Box	
307.G.5.2F	16	Diagram Books: Freight Cars, 1920-1981. Locomotives, 1958-1981. Passenger Cars, 1937-1964. Work Equipment, 1921-1981.

Location	Box	
307.E.12.5B	4	File Index, undated. Safety Rules for Employees, 1951. Minnesota Railroads Association, 1983-1984. Northern Pacific Railway Transportation Rules, 1926. Operating Manual for ALCO-GE 1500-HP Diesel Locomotives, [1947?].

Location	Box	
307.E.12.6F	5	Operating Rules and Instructions: 1896, 1904-1912, 1922, 1940, 1959. Rule 99 and Rule 93, 1944-1957. Rules and Instructions for the Maintenance of Way and Structures, Electrical, Telegraph, and Telephone Employees, 1946. Soo Line-Chicago Great Western Merger (proposed): CGW Report to Interstate Commerce Commission, 1961. CGW Traffic Density Study, 1963. Committees and Sub-committees, 1962. Maps, 1921-1961. Merger Study Notebook, undated. Merger Study Notebook (Wegner), 1962-1963. 2 folders. Operating Committee Reports-Minutes, 1963. Other Subcommittee Reports, 1962-1963. Soo Line-Canadian Pacific Movement Analyses, 1962. Statistics, 1962-1963. 2 folders.

Transportation: General, 1962.
Transportation Subcommittee Report, 1962-1963.
[Other Committees:]

Committee Reports, 1962.
Operations Committee, 1963.
Mechanical Subcommittee, 1962-1963.
Engineering Subcommittee, 1963.
Accounting Committee, 1963.

Location	Box
307.E.12.7B	6

Operations Committee, 1963.
Transportation Subcommittee, 1963.

Station Number Manual, 1977.
Stores Function Study: Exhibit 22--Summary of Current
Soo Line Reports, 1965.
Train Dispatchers Manual, 1960.
Transportation Rules, 1928.
United States Safety Appliances for All Classes of Cars
and Locomotives (Association of American Railroads),
1950-1959.
Wisconsin Central Limited: Diesel Locomotive Roster,
1989.
Yards and Tracks at Duluth and Superior, ca. 1927.
Miscellany, undated and 1912-1970s.

**Chief Operating Officer: Milwaukee, Wisconsin Operations and Arrangements
Between Wisconsin Central and Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific**

Location	Box
307.E.12.7B	6

Data Compiled in Connection with Milwaukee Road,
1937-1938.
Data on Industries, Connections, and Switching at
Milwaukee, undated.
Milwaukee:
Cost Data, 1938.
Costs, 1939.
Freight Service to and from Milwaukee (VP and
GM File: C-119-22), 1924-1925.
Loaded Cars to and from Industries, etc., 1937.
Revenues and Expenses in and out of Milwaukee
(VP and GM File: C-119-9), 1933.
Milwaukee Switching Study, 1938.
Milwaukee-Chicago: Business Done Between (VP and

GM File C-119-20), 1925.

Operations at Milwaukee Rs Papers Only: Parts I and II, 1938-1939. 3 folders.

Proposed Contract for WC Operations to and in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Via Milwaukee Road, 1938-1939. 2 folders.

Proposed WC Contract with CMSt.P&P for Operations to and in Milwaukee, 1935-1939.

Switching at Milwaukee:

1938-1939.

Statistics and Other Data, 1937-1939.

Wartinbee File, 1938-1939.

Use of Tracks from Rugby Junction to Milwaukee and Terminal Facilities at Milwaukee, 1935-1939.

Work-up Papers in Connection with Milwaukee Operations, 1930s.

Miscellany, 1939, 1953.

General Manager/General Superintendent: Numerically Coded Subject Files

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.E.12.8F	7
-------------	---

Passes:

300-1: Restrictions During War Time and Other Matters, 1936-1942.

300-2: Instructions Covering Submission of Requests, 1940-1969.

300-12: Furloughed Employees, 1920-1958.

300-16: Widows and Orphans of Deceased Employees, 1927-1960.

300-99: Families of Deceased Employees, 1929-1948.

300-109: Limitation of Foreign Line Trip Transportation, 1952-1964.

300-166: Use, 1962-1969.

500-10: Burlington, Wisconsin: New Station and Train Order Signal, 1911-1924.

500-15: Neenah, Wisconsin: Express Facilities, 1921-1926.

500-16: Neenah, Wisconsin: Bus Service to Menasha, 1924.

500-23: Schiller Park, Illinois: Name Changed from "Kolze," 1923-1926.

500-27: Chicago: Passenger Station Consolidation,

1924-1961. 3 folders.

500-33: Chicago: Freight Terminal, 1923-1947.

500-39: Chicago: South Side Terminal Development, 1918-1951. 2 folders.

500-68: Mundelein, Illinois: Name Changed from "Area," 1909-1925.

500-70: Mundelein, Illinois: Living Space in Station for Agent (proposed), 1945-1949.

500-82: Chicago: Proposed Hold Yard, Hay and Grain Shipments, 1924-1926.

500-99: Chicago: Reduction of Excessive Smoke, 1937-1966.

500-99-1: Chicago: Violations of Chicago Smoke Ordinance, 1929-1950.

500-100: Neenah and Menasha, Wisconsin: Division of Operating Expenses, 1924, 1933.

500-102: Fond du Lac, Wisconsin: Industrial Track, 1926-1930. 2 folders.

500-111: Chicago: Interchange with Connecting Lines, 1946-1960.

500-118: Antioch, Illinois: Antioch Lumber & Coal Co., Spur, 1924-1941.

500-124: Chicago: Switching Agreement with B&OCT Ry., 1923.

500-129: Des Plaines, Illinois: Crossings, Protection, etc., 1923-1926.

Location	Box
307.E.12.9B	8

500-135: Des Plaines, Illinois: Grade Separation, 1922-1930. 2 folders.

500-139: Chicago: Interchange with CB&Q, 26th Street, 1924, 1930.

500-140: Chicago: Coordination of Chicago Terminals, 1915-1928. 2 folders.

500-148: Manitowoc (Wisconsin) Drawbridge-Burger Boat Company, 1922-1943.

500-150: Chicago: Restrictions on Cars Handled in Freight House, 1924.

500-153: Chicago: City Ordinance Covering Special Police, 1922-1924.

500-157: Manitowoc, Wisconsin: Car Ferry Slip, 1922-1944.

500-159: Lake Emily, Wisconsin: Gravel Pit, 1923-1934.

500-167: Waukesha, Wisconsin: J. Donahue & Sons

Company, Tracks, 1923-1931.

500-168: Waukesha, Wisconsin: Quality Aluminum Casting Co. Track Extension, 1923-1947.

500-169: McDill, Wisconsin: Whiting Plover Paper Company Tracks, 1918-1958.

500-171: Neenah, Wisconsin: Fox River Valley Storage Company Spur, 1924-1956.

500-172: Mundelein, Illinois: Tracks Serving Mt. Mary's Seminary, 1920-1934.

500-174: Des Plaines, Illinois: Spur Tracks, 1922-1924.

500-175: Oshkosh, Wisconsin: Side Track to Sinclair Bulk Plant, 1924-1947.

500-178: Antioch, Illinois: Protection at Grade Crossing, 1924-1953.

500-179: Chicago: Property Owned by Soo near 50th Avenue, 1916-1931.

500-185: Chicago: Grain Samples from Schiller Park to Board of Trade Building, 1923-1953.

500-189: Chicago: South Water Street Perishable Market, 1924-1928. 2 folders.

500-199: Leighton, Illinois: Elevation of Track Grade with EJ&E Ry., 1924-1925.

500-401: Extension Line from Portage to Madison, Wisconsin, 1925-1928.

502-80: Washout at Norton and Derailment, August 1924.

502-174: Chippewa Falls: Derailment of Train #2, 1924. 3 folders.

504-367: Operation of and Proposed Abandonment Sale to Menominee Indian Mills, 1921-1935.

504-1299: Gladstone, Michigan: Ford Day Celebration, 1931.

Location	Box
307.E.12.10F	9

506-48: Dispute with Elmer "Hominy" Thompson over Right-of-Way, 1923-1924.

506-101: Extension from Wendell to Fergus Falls, 1923.

506-960: Proposed Railroad from Portal to Rapid City, South Dakota, 1929.

508-797: Early Soo History Correspondence, 1931.

510-47: Proposed Railroad from Dent to Moorhead and Fargo, 1924-1927.

512-6: Missouri River Div.: Stations and Improvements, 1922-1924.

512-12: Meridia, North Dakota: Retire Depot, 1940.
 512-15: Ashley, North Dakota: Station, 1923.
 512-16: Herreid, South Dakota: Station, 1923.
 512-18: Monango, North Dakota: Station, 1928.
 512-22: Forman, North Dakota: Station, 1918-1924.
 512-24: Sale and Lease of Old Structures to Benton
 Packet Company at W 1905-1929.
 512-32: Fredonia, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1918-1949.
 512-37: Clement, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1949-1950.
 512-38: Sanish, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1928-1949.
 512-41: Underwood, North Dakota: Water Supply
 Station, 1939-1951.
 512-44: Cogswell, North Dakota: Milwaukee Road
 Crossing, 1923-1926.
 512-46: Garrison, North Dakota: Tracks Serving
 Lignite Mines, 1922-195
 512-48: Bismarck, North Dakota: Water Rates, 1955.
 512-49: Wilton, North Dakota: Washburn Lignite Coal
 Company, 1918-[UNK] 5 folders.
 512-50: Extension of Sanish Line, 1919-1929.
 512-55: Sanish, North Dakota: Dedication of Bridge,
 1927.
 512-57: Madra, South Dakota: Milk Platform and
 Shelter, 1925-1948.
 512-61: Lehr, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1938-1949.
 512-64: Falkirk, North Dakota: Depot Facilities-
 Agency, 1916-1925.
 512-68: Kongsberg, North Dakota: Proposed Depot and
 Agency, 1917-19
 512-70: Norway Spur, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1924-
 1926.
 512-77: Underwood, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1929-
 1945.
 512-80: Arnold, North Dakota: Loading Platform,
 1949-1951.
 512-88: Trains: Service Veblen Line, 1936-1939. 2
 folders.
 512-106: Extension of Pollock Line Northwest, 1925.
 512-128: Bismarck, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1942-
 1949.
 512-138: Ryder, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1925-1944.
 512-162: Pollock, South Dakota: Stockyard, 1926-1943.

Location

Box

512-169: Extension from Mound City, 1926.
512-192: Fullerton, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1921-1927.
512-201: Prospect for Oil at Burnstad, 1926.
512-207: Napoleon, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1926-1947.
512-210: Washburn, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1926-1931.
512-241: Ashley, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1927-1948.
512-242: Douglas, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1927-1944.
512-262: Bismarck, North Dakota: Extension of Stockyard Track to Serv Lumber Company, 1927.
512-330: Garrison, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1928-1951.
512-346: Kintyre and Underwood, North Dakota: Spur Tracks, 1919-194
512-427: Bismarck, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1929-1945.
512-332: Bismarck, North Dakota and Detroit Lakes, Minnesota: Mainte Home Signals and Signal Apparatus with Northern Pacific,
512-448: Moffit, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1929-1947.
512-467: Bismarck, North Dakota: City Service Oil Company, 1930.
512-498: Oakes, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1930-1948.
512-501: Max, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1931-1947.
526-16: Minnesota Northwestern Electric Ry.: Proposed Extension to Grygla, 1927-1940. 2 folders.
1041: Hurd, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, Sale of Depot, 1923-1960. 3 folders.
1042: Almora, Minnesota: Close as Agency, 1929-1962.
1043: Shovel Lake, Minnesota: Custodian and Smaller Depot, 1940-1944.
1044: Wahkon, Minnesota: Close as Agency and Eliminate Custodian, 1925-1960.
1056: Thorpe, Wisconsin: Stockyard, 1923-1944.
1078: Accident Reports: Minneapolis Crossings, 1956-1961.
1100: Prentice, Wisconsin: Loading Platforms, 1944-1945.
1112: Inland Junction, Michigan: Station and Agency, 1939.

1115: Bradley, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1931-1941.

1127: Elrosa, Minnesota: Stockyard, 1947.

1129: Kenmare, North Dakota: Stockyards: Water Supply, 1926-1952.

1152: Duluth, Minnesota: Passenger Station, 1941.

1166: Weyerhaeuser, Wisconsin: Ice House, 1937-1944.

1170: Colverton, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, 1930-1941.

Lewis, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1932-1946.

Wanderoos, Wisconsin: Ice House, 1941-1947.

1175: Stevens Point, Wisconsin: Ice House, 1941-1947.

Marshfield, Wisconsin: Ice House, 1939-1941.

1187: Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin: Additional Yardmaster Positions, 1948.

Location	Box
307.E.13.2F	11

1209: Appleton, Wisconsin: Fleet of Taxicabs Operated by Yellow Cab Co., 1927-1961.

1225: Wheeler, Wisconsin: Station Closure and Removal, 1955-1962.

1226: Lublin, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1931-1952.

1228: McElroy, Montana: Station Closure and Removal, 1931-1962.

1248: Danzig, North Dakota: Closing of Station, 1931-1940.

1248: Kongsberg, North Dakota: Closing of Station, 1931-1943.

1248: Wabek, North Dakota: Closing of Station, 1931-1940.

1272: Customs Overtime Service at Minnesota Transfer, South St. Paul, Shoreham, and New Brighton, 1950-1962. 2 folders.

1279: Express and Mail Trucks too Close to Trains, 1939, 1949.

1281: Ingram, Wisconsin: Elimination of Custodian, and Smaller Depot; 1940-1954.

1281: Tripoli, Wisconsin: Closure of Station, 1942-1953.

1291: Crossing Protection: Manistique, Michigan and Shawano, Wisconsin, 1945-1955.

1297: Donations: Free Movement Various

Commodities, 1930-1962.

1312: Colgan, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1932-1938.

1313: Kermit, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1932-1956. 2 folders.

1314: Raymond, Montana: Close as Agency Station, 1932-1937.

1317: Cashing of Employees' Pay Checks, 1940-1956.

Location	Box
307.E.13.3B	12

1318: Glenwood, Minnesota: Platform Facilities, 1933-1950.

1322: Hammer, South Dakota: Agency Services; Victor, South Dakota: Agency Services; 1932-1953.

1323: Eckman, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1932-1939.

1341: Parshall, North Dakota: Stockyards; Rolette, North Dakota: Stockyards; 1937-1946.

1342: Ashland, Wisconsin: Life Preservers on Ore Dock, 1943.

1351: Chicago: Grade Crossings, 1931-1949.

1358: Arthyde, Minnesota: Depot and Agency, and Construction of Ditch, 1925-1965.

1359: Boy River, Minnesota: Close as Agency, 1941-1953.

1360: Baldwin, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1932-1941.

1361: Crosby, Minnesota: Pulpwood Platform, 1944.

1363: Leonard, Minnesota: Stockyard, 1938-1944.

1383: Faithorn Junction, Michigan, and Heafford Junction, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Stations; 1932-1944.

1394: Cuba, North Dakota: Depot Facilities, and Close as Agency, 1914-1948.

1412: New Richmond, Wisconsin: Yard Limit Boards, 1920-1937.

1451: Chicago: Restrictions on Handling of Explosives, 1941.

1460: North Fond du Lac, Wisconsin: Track Extension, 1942-1948.

1463: Chicago Area: Switching, 1948-1962. 2 folders.

1491: Noyes, Minnesota: Bunk House for Enginemen, 1926-1944.

1494: Copas, Minnesota: Closure and Removal of Station, and Marine, Minnesota: Closure of Station,

1930-1962. 2 folders.

1495: Lidgerwood, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1950.

1496: Bain, Minnesota: Discontinue Custodian, and Smaller Depot, 1940-1946.

1523: Duluth, Minnesota: McDougall Terminal and Warehouse Company, 1923-1939.

1524: Harvey, North Dakota: Water Supply, 1908-1956. 3 folders).

1525: Enderlin, North Dakota: Station Land for Park, 1927-1933.

1535: Potter, Wisconsin: Sale of Depot, 1954-1958.

1543: Contracts for Pick-up and Delivery Service, 1938.

1550: Geneseo, North Dakota: Station, 1933-1959.

1551: Ransom, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1950-1953.

1552: Benedict, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933.

1553: Ruso, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1958.

1554: McLeod, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1937.

1556: Rogers, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1938.

1557: Bordulac, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1937.

1559: Rockford, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, 1933.

1561: Farwell, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1958.

1562: McGrath, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, 1958.

1564: Conway, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1957.

1565: Calio, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1936.

1566: Fonda, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1946.

1568: Russell, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933.

Location	Box
307.E.13.4F	13

1570: Grano, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1945.

1571: Greene, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station,

1933-1939.

1572: Dahlen, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933.

1573: Ardoch, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1940.

1574: Denham, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, and Smaller Depot, 1933-1949.

1575: Lawler, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1943.

1576: Palisade, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1956.

1577: Swatara, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station (proposed), 1933-1958.

1578: Federal Dam, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1937.

1579: Leonard, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1939.

1595: Colgate, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1928-1960.

1632: Wisconsin Rapids-Amherst Junction: Interchange Track with Green Bay & Western, 1941-1942.

1638: Cut-Off Time on L.C.L. Freight Moving Through Chicago, 1940-1941.

1668: St. Paul: Handling of Money Safes, 1948.

1671: Hample, North Dakota: Removal of Side Track, 1941-1943.

1682: Dahlen, North Dakota: Stockyard, 1945-1946.

1704: Neenah, Wisconsin: Kimberly-Clark Study: Switching Operations at Neenah, 1962-1963. 2 folders.

1734: Neopit, Wisconsin: Weighing of Cars, 1934-1939.

1744: Waupaca, Wisconsin: Moving of Yard Limit Boards, 1934-1939.

1751: Phillips, Wisconsin: Track Serving C. A. Peterson & Son, 1934-1950.

1761: Navarino, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1941-1942.

1867: Sheridan, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1938-1951. 2 folders.

1870: Duluth, Minnesota: Use of Soo Track by Koppers Company, 1939-1940.

1885: Ice Spur (Humboldt Spur) (Minnesota): Potato Loading Platform, 1935-1940.

1909: Chicago: Team Tracks, 1950-1955.

1918: Feehanville, Illinois: Meyer Coal & Material Company Tracks, 1935-1936.
 1945: Coolidge, Wisconsin: Coolidge Gravel Pit, 1945-1954. 2 folders.
 1961: Ashland, Wisconsin: Shipment of Pulpwood, 1952-1956. 2 folders.
 1979: Alexandria, Minnesota: Franzen Lumber Company and Spur Track, 1936.

Location	Box
307.E.13.5B	14

1991: Duluth-Superior Div.: Unloading of Heavy Equipment at Soo Loading Platforms, 1936.
 1994: Cavour, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1939-1946.
 1995: Strandquist, Minnesota: Close as Agency Station, ca. 1936.
 1996: Forman, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933.
 1997: Cogswell, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933.
 1998: Fullerton, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933-1938.
 1999: Merricourt, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1933.
 2316: Poskin, Wisconsin: Replacement of Depot, 1937-1962. 2 folders.
 2318: Fillmore, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1938.
 2319: Orrin, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1938.
 2321: Byron, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1938-1958.
 2322: Twin Cities Area: Yards and Interchanges, 1928-1931.
 2475: Annandale Wreck (1922), 1922-1941. 2 folders.
 2479: Monango Junction, North Dakota: Transfer Track with Milwaukee, 1938-1941.
 2506: Arpin, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1938-1963.
 2507: Vesper, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1938-1962.
 2508: Sussex, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1938-1945.
 2546: Extension: Whitetail to Ophine, Mont., 1923.
 2573: Appleton, Wisconsin: Lease of Rails to H.

Shlimovitz, 1939-1940.

2658: St. Croix Falls, Wisconsin: Track Extension to Warehouse, 1939-1940.

2678: Rosewood, Minnesota: Discontinue Custodian Service and Retire Depot, 1940-1946.

2713: Essex, North Dakota: Retire Depot and Platform, 1940-1942.

2724: Rugby Junction, Wisconsin: Close as Agency-Smaller Depot, 1938-1946.

2754: Medina Junction, Wisconsin: Close as Agency Station, 1940.

2770: Noyes, Minnesota: Interchange Track, 1940-1943.

2775: Agate, North Dakota: Close as Agency Station, 1940-1943.

2776: Rohrville, North Dakota: Open as Agency Station, 1940-1941.

2801: Drake, North Dakota: Stockyards, 1930-1945.

2807: Atwood, Wisconsin: Retire Custodian and Depot, 1941.

2813: Owen, Wisconsin: Depot: Track and Platform Changes, 1941-1944.

2879: Lansford, North Dakota: Extension of Track Serving Peavey Elevator, 1941-1944.

2899: Hilbert Junction, Wisconsin: Interchange with Milwaukee Road, 1941.

2900: Shoreham: Track to Nagel Fuel Company, 1941-1943.

8032: Extension to Grand Forks, 1903-1905.

8034: Survey Reports, 1901-1902.

8035: Insurance, 1902.

8825: Telegraph, Mail Routs, Telephone, Ferry at Washburn, Buildings, 1904-1905.

Accidents: Monthly Reports, January 1959-May 1961. 2 folders.

Location	Box
307.G.5.2F	16
Location	Box
307.E.13.6F	15

Simpson, Charles L.: Scrapbook, 1889-1943.

Imported Canadian Pacific Grain Cars:
1962-1967. 3 folders.

Lists, undated and 1963-1966.

Analysis of San Francisco Agency Calls, 1965.

Capital Investment Decisions Manual, 1965.

Study Reports:

Air Brake and Hydraulic Hose Assemblies, 1976.
Car Cleaning Methods and Locations Study, 1962.
Car Cleaning Methods Study at Selected Locations, 1967.
Diesel Fuel Oil Costs, Inventory, Procurement, Distribution, and Control, 1970.
Diesel Lubricating Oil, 1970.
Diesel Oil and Fuel Oil (part 1 of 2), 1964.
Distribution from Shoreham, 1975.
Grain Salvage Study, 1964.
Housing of Work Crews, 1964. 2 folders.
Intra-Plant Switching, 1971.
Investigation of Grain Door Types, Uses, and Policies, 1968.
Local Waybill Study, 1972.
Material Distribution Activity from Shoreham, 1970.
Mechanized AAR Car Repair Billing, 1976.
Power Hand Tool Survey, 1964.
Purchasing Department, 1975.
Repair of Track Maintenance Equipment, 1972.
Shoreham Locomotive Service Area, 1975.
Soo Line Icing Operations, 1972.
TOFC Location and Facility Study, 1963. 2 folders.
Traffic Analysis, Plummer and Brooten Lines, 1970.
Transferring Shoreham Freight Office Operations to General Office, 1975.
Weigh-in-Motion Scale System, 1974.

SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY. LAW, CLAIM AND TAX DEPARTMENT.
1886-1959. 11 cu. ft. (8 boxes).

Description:

Docket Registers (1886-1946) contain information about litigation in which the company was involved, including the names of plaintiffs and defendants, statements describing the nature of the actions, and information about the progress of each case in the courts and the decisions reached. The **Henry S. Mitchell Files** are mostly concerned with the reorganization of the Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic (1930s-1940s) and of the Wisconsin Central (1930s-1950s). These files include such items as legal briefs, correspondence, reports, and plans of reorganization. Mitchell was Canadian Pacific

counsel in Minneapolis.

Docket Registers

Location	Box	
307.G.4.1B	1	Volume A, July 1886-January 1901. Volume B, January 1901-November 1907. Volume C, November 1907-July 1910. Volume D, July 1910-March 1912. Volume E, March 1912-March 1914.
307.G.4.2F	2	Volume F, March 1914-May 1916. Volume G, May 1916-July 1917. Volume H, July 1917-November 1918.
307.G.4.3B	3	Volume I, October 1918-February 1919. Volume J, February 1919-August 1919. Volume K, August 1919-February 1920. Volume L, February 1920-August 1920. Volume M, August 1920-December 1920.
307.G.4.4F	4	Volume N, November 1920-March 1921. Volume O, March 1921-September 1921. Volume P, September 1921-January 1922. Volume Q, January 1922-June 1922.
307.G.5.5B	5	Volume R, June 1922-August 1923. Volume S, August 1923-October 1924. Volume T, October 1924-February 1926. Volume U, February 1926-July 1927.
307.G.5.6F	6	Volume V, August 1927-September 1929. Volume W, August 1929-June 1933. Volume X, June 1933-July 1938. Volume Y, July 1938-September 1946.

Henry S. Mitchell Files (Canadian Pacific Counsel in Minneapolis)

Location	Box	
307.F.6.8F	7	Canadian Pacific - Soo Traffic Agreement, 1944-1948.

Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic Reorganization, 1935-1949. 7 folders.

Molloy vs. Canadian Pacific, 1946.

Noble vs. Canadian Pacific, 1946-1948.

Wisconsin Central Reorganization:

Appeal:

Joint Brief of Debtor and Preferred
Stockholders, 1953.

Record (Preferred Stockholders vs. Zelle, et
al.), [1953?]

Miscellaneous Papers, undated and 1953.

Application of A. E. Wallace, WC Ry. Co.
Receiver (ICC Docket 9847), 1933.

Brief of Preferred Stockholders Committee, 1950.

Canadian Pacific Corporate Ownership Map, 1939.

CPR Matters Not Related to Railroad
Reorganization, 1950-1952.

Correspondence and Papers, 1944-1949. 3 folders.

Correspondence with Canadian Pacific Railway,
1938-1945.

Location

Box

307.F.6.9B

8

Gordon Testimony and Exhibits, 1949. 2 folders.

Information Supplied to Gordon and Items
Supplied by Trustee, ca. 1949. 2 folders.

Joint Brief of Appellees, undated.

List of All Known Bondholders and Creditors,
1944.

Lists of WC Files and Exhibits, undated and 1959.

Memos, 1946-1949.

Miscellaneous Office Correspondence, 1939-1948.

Miscellaneous Papers and Exhibits, undated and
1945-1950. 2 folders.

Notes on Testimony and Exhibits 114-129, 149-
150, undated.

Office Expense Statements to Canadian Pacific
Railway, 1939-1950.

Parsons and Snyder Correspondence, 1939.

Plans of Reorganization:

1945.

1949.

Proposals Respecting Plan of Reorganization,
1945.

Proposed Examiners Reports:

1946.

1950.

Report of Commission, 1947.

Resignation from Soo (H. S. Mitchell), 1938-1939.

Stipulation of Facts Pursuant to Order 14e,
undated.

Stipulation of Facts: Exhibits, [ca. 1940?] 2
folders.

Wyer Cross Examination, 1949. 3 folders.

**SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY. TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT. 1881-1990. 6.75
cu. ft. (6 boxes).**

Description:

Vice President-Traffic: Acquisition and Merger Files contain information about bids by both the Chicago & North Western and Grand Trunk Corp. for the Milwaukee Road (1982-1984), possible acquisition of at least part of the Rock Island by the Soo (1982), and the Soo's acquisition of the Milwaukee Road (1983-1984). **Miscellaneous Subject Files** include marketing team reports (1960s), miscellaneous public and private time tables (1890s-1990), miscellaneous traffic agreements (1880s-1890s, 1944), freight revenue statistics (1950s), and a few internal newsletters. There is information about tariffs, and there is a large volume containing a record of freight received at Dallas, Wisconsin (1902-1903). **Maps** include Soo Line route maps, Milwaukee Road maps, and three folders of Northern Pacific Railway Company maps. There is also a chart giving Soo Line traffic and mileage statistics (1928-1956).

Housed with the maps are structural drawings, large photographs, corporate history charts, and other oversize items from some other Soo Line departments, which are also listed in their respective record series. There are also some oversize Wisconsin Central timetables and route maps.

Vice President-Traffic: Acquisition and Merger Files

Location	Box	
307.F.10.2F	1	Chicago & Northwestern Bid for Milwaukee Road, 1983-1984. 2 folders. Grand Trunk Corp. Bid for Milwaukee Road: General File, 1983. 2 folders. Amended Plan of Reorganization, 1983. 2 folders. Working Papers, 1982-1983. 3 folders. Rock Island: Possible Acquisition, 1982.

Study, 1982.

Soo Acquisition of Milwaukee Road:

General File, 1983-1984. 3 folders.

Asset Purchase Agreement: April 6, 1984.

Customer Support List, January 31, 1984. 1 volume.

Customer Support Lists and Correspondence, 1984. 2 folders.

Location	Box
307.F.10.3B	2

Customer Support Lists and Correspondence, 1984.

Letters of Support, 1984.

Lists of Firms and their Positions on Soo Bid, 1984.

Lists of Firms Supplying Statements to ICC, 1984.

Verified Statements before the ICC, 1984. 8 folders.

Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box
307.F.10.4F	3

Book of Travel, 1920.

Circular 24: Free Travel, 1912.

Dualization:

L'Anse-Baragara and White Pine-Berglund (Michigan), 1963-1965. 2 folders.

Valders-Hilbert Junction (Wisconsin), ca. 1964.

Employee Training Manual, 1959.

Freight Tariff 3023-D, 1984.

Gogebic Range Pool, 1957.

Instruction in Passenger Fare Tariffs - Time Tables - Ticket Selling and Reservations, 1943.

Issuance and use of Free Transportation, 1918.

Klondyke Bulletin, 1896, 1898.

Marketing Team Reports:

Chicago-Schiller Park, 1966.

Des Plaines-Antioch, 1966. 4 folders.

Eau Claire, 1967.

Fond du Lac (Wisconsin), 1966. 2 folders.

Marquette Agency, ca. 1965. 2 folders.

Neenah-Menasha, ca. 1966. 3 folders.

Location	Box	
307.F.10.5B	4	<p>Neenah-Menasha, ca. 1966. 2 folders.</p> <p>Stevens Point (Wisconsin) Marketing Team Report, 1966.</p> <p>Waukesha (Wisconsin), 1966. 2 folders.</p> <p>Wisconsin Rapids/Appleton/Biron/Stevens Point/Nekoosa/Port Edwards, 1966.</p> <p>New Richmond (Wisconsin) Traffic Study, 1965.</p> <p>Official Industrial and Shippers Directory (volume III), 1918-1919.</p> <p>Ore Shipments Data, 1922-1928.</p> <p>Soo Pacific Line: Trans-Continental Rates and Routes, 1905.</p> <p>Statistics: Passenger and Freight Traffic, 1900-1934.</p> <p>Suggestions by Soo Line Passenger Representatives, 1911.</p> <p>Tariffs, 1885-1889.</p> <p>Timetables: For Internal and Governmental Use:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1898-1934.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1943.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1955-1962.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1966-1967.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1985-1990. 2 folders.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Stevens Point Division, 1920-1931, 1940-1948. 3 folders.</p>

Location	Box	
307.F.10.6F	5	<p>Timetables: Public:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1896-1932.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1949-1966.</p> <p>Timetables, Circulars, Lists of Stations, 1943-1961.</p> <p>Traffic Agreements:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Canadian Pacific Railway Company, 1944.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">NP Ry. and St. Paul and Northern Pacific Railway, 1887-1896.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Trackage and Terminal Facilities, 1890.</p> <p>Trafficscope Manual (Freight Traffic Department), 1951.</p> <p><i>Transportation News</i>, 1919.</p> <p><i>The Way People Travel</i> (newsletter), 1913-1918.</p> <p>Yard and Roadman's Handbooks, 1967.</p>

Maps

Location	Box	
304.G.1.4	6	<p>Chicago, undated and 1955.</p> <p>Cut-Offs: Soo Line and Wisconsin Central (Owen-Withee Revision), 1913.</p> <p>Duluth-Superior, undated and 1923-ca. 1965.</p> <p>Land Grant Maps, undated.</p> <p>Michigan, 1951-1958.</p> <p>Milwaukee Road, 1916-1983.</p> <p>Minneapolis, undated and 1909-1912.</p> <p>Minnesota, undated and 1899-1930.</p> <p>Mortgaged Railroads, 1934.</p> <p>North Dakota, undated and 1902-ca. 1929.</p> <p>Northern Pacific Railway Company, undated and 1922-1983. 3 folders.</p> <p>Soo Line Route Maps, undated and 1900-1973.</p> <p>St. Paul, 1909-1915.</p> <p>Traffic and Mileage Statistics Chart, 1928-1956.</p> <p>Twin Cities, undated and 1923-1957.</p> <p>Wisconsin, undated and 1910.</p> <p>Miscellany, undated and 1915-1984.</p> <p>Operations and Maintenance:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Structural Drawings:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">Buildings and Structures (miscellaneous), 1905-1914.</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">Depot Drawings, undated and 1914.</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">Local Stations, 1900. 2 rolled structural drawings.</p> <p>Public Relations:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Miscellaneous Oversize Photographs, undated and 1900-1973.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><i>The Trip of My Life</i> [booklet], 1909.</p> <p>Secretary:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Corporate History Charts (includes Wisconsin Central), undated and 1916-1936.</p> <p>Wisconsin Central:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Timetables, 1881-1909.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Route Maps, undated and 1889-1906.</p>

SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY. PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT.
1858-1994. 6 cu. ft. (6 boxes).

Description:

Miscellaneous Subject Files include clippings (1984-1990), some photographs, brochures (1902-1960), and memorabilia (1888-1959) from the General Passenger Department, as well as several promotional and other VHS videocassettes (1980s). **Miscellaneous Advertising Department Files** seem to be a remnant or a small part of a file series that apparently was saved or removed by James W. Lydon, who at one time was evidently an advertising manager for the Soo Line. Included in these files is information about and photographs of the Milwaukee Road depot at Minneapolis (1939-1940). The **James W. Lydon Files** contain information about the history of the Soo Line, and include two drafts of an undated typewritten manuscript, historical summaries, clippings (1883-1973), and background information. There are also some correspondence (1940-1975) and speech files (1944-1960). **Photograph Files** include images of depots (1880s-1950s), locomotives and cars (1880s-1970s), employees (1900s-1950s), destruction caused by a tornado at Shoreham (1941), and train wrecks (1900s-1950s). There are some rolled photographs that need conservation work. Most of the material in this series is from the previously cataloged collection of Soo Line records.

Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.F.6.10F	1	<p>Calendars, 1967, 1988-1991.</p> <p>Clippings, undated and 1958-1994. 2 folders.</p> <p>CP Rail System, 1992.</p> <p>Includes information about corporate name change from "Soo Line" to "CP Rail System" and Soo's new designation as "Heavy Haul-U S."</p> <p><i>Customer Update</i> [newsletter], 1990.</p> <p>Dining Car Menus, undated.</p> <p>Fond du Lac and Shoreham Shops, 1962-1964.</p> <p>General Passenger Department:</p> <p>Brochures, 1902-1960. 4 folders.</p> <p>Miscellaneous Memorabilia, undated and 1888-1959.</p> <p>Includes scripbooks, tickets, freight bills, wax seals, blank forms, and correspondence--some marked "A-169."</p> <p>Greeting Cards, undated and 1989.</p> <p>Photographs: Locomotives, 1950s-1980s.</p> <p>Press Releases, 1960-1974. 5 folders.</p> <p>VHS Videocassettes:</p> <p>"Employee Stock Ownership Presentation" (CP Rail/Soo/Santa Fe), [1980s?].</p> <p>"One for All, All for One," July 1986.</p> <p>"Our Mission," February 19, 1987.</p> <p>"Pacific Northwest Holiday" (Milwaukee Road),</p>

[1980s?].

"Presentation to Employees by Dennis Cavanaugh," December 21, 1988.

"Soo Line Railroad Employee Meeting," August 11, 1988.

Miscellany, undated and 1917, ca. 1961-1970.

Miscellaneous Advertising Department Files

Location	Box	
307.F.6.10F	1	A-169: Soo in North Dakota and Miscellaneous, 1940-1955. A-183: Clearwater (Minnesota) and Soo Railroad, 1953. A-186: Milwaukee Depot, Minneapolis, 1939-1940. A-219: Founding Year Survey (1883), 1956.(also an 1883 article from <i>Harpers Monthly</i> on Minneapolis and St. Paul)

James W. Lydon Files (advertising manager and historian)

Location	Box	
307.F.7.1B	2	Soo Line History and Background Information: Typewritten Manuscript, undated. Typewritten Manuscript (rough draft), undated. Clippings, 1888-1973. 4 folders. Correspondence, 1885-1940. Discontinuance of Trains 7 and 8, 1960. Historical Background Files: Notebooks, undated. 3 notebooks in 1 folder. Notes and Background Material, undated and 1949-1959. 2 folders. Notes and Drafts, undated. 2 folders. Locomotives and Cars, undated and 1913-1973. Organization Charts, undated and 1956. Station Names and Meanings, undated and 1932. Historical Summaries, undated and ca. 1925. Subsidiary and Related Companies: Canadian Pacific Railroad, ca. 1938. Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railroad, undated and 1958.

Fairmount & Veblen Railway Company,
1913-1915, 1950.

Garden Bay Railway Company, undated and
ca. 1902.

Lake Michigan and Superior Railroad,
undated and 1918, 1959.

Manistique Railway, undated.

Marinette, Tomahawk and Western Railroad,
undated and 1965.

Marquette and Ontonagon Railway, undated
and 1858.

Nahma and Northern Railway, ca. 1959.

Stanley, Merrill & Phillips Railway Company,
1930.

Wisconsin Central Railway Company, ca.
1870s-1956.

Wisconsin Central: Miscellaneous
Memorabilia, undated and 1886-1909, 1950-
1958.

Miscellaneous Memorabilia (non-Soo), undated
and 1892-1959.

Location	Box
307.F.7.2F	3

Other Lydon Subject Files:

Advertising Campaign, 1951.

Advertising Plans, 1905, 1951-1953.

Correspondence, 1940-1975. 6 folders.

Personal Materials, 1945-1974.

Speeches, 1944-1960. 6 folders.

Miscellany, undated.

Photograph Files

Location	Box
307.F.7.3B	4

Bridges and Track Building, 1886-1949.

Bridges on Wisconsin Central, by J. S. Laughlin, 1900-
1937.

Depots:

Illinois, 1926, 1953-1955.

Michigan, 1888-1950.

Minnesota, 1916-1934.

Minnesota and Wisconsin, 1954-1955.

North Dakota, 1897-1950.

Wisconsin, 1885-1959.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.7.5B	6	Employee Picnic, 1949. 1 rolled photograph.
------------	---	---

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.7.3B	4	Employee Sports Activities, 1912-1927. Farms along the Soo Line, undated and 1916-1948. Labor/Employees, undated and 1903-1952. Locomotives, undated and 1886-1954. 4 folders. Locomotives and Freight Cars, 1920s-1984. Ore Docks and Boats, undated and 1891-1955. Passenger and Freight Cars, 1889-1956. 2 folders. Pennington, Edmund, 1923-1926. Personnel, undated and 1902-1958. 2 folders.
------------	---	--

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.7.4F	5	Personnel, undated and 1902-1958. 4 folders. Photograph Album: Agricultural Scenes (Paynesville, Roscoe, Glenwood, Minnesota; Wyndmere, North Dakota), 1920s. Snow Plows, Diesel Engines, Gas and Electric Cars, Miscellaneous Train Equipment, 1906-1950. Snow Scenes, 1920s-1950s. Soo Line: Bell Presented to Minneapolis Public Schools, 1958. Offices and Buildings, undated and 1892-1922. Post Cards, Manistique Railway, undated and 1911-1914. Streamlining Cuts between Ruso and Benedict, 1949. Tornado at Shoreham, September 4, 1941.
------------	---	---

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.7.5B	6	Traffic Club Outing, 1941. 1 rolled photograph.
------------	---	---

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.7.4F	5	Water Tanks, Windmills, 1915-1959. Wrecks: Illinois, 1950. Michigan, 1912. Minnesota, 1903-1951. 2 folders. Minnesota: North St. Paul, undated. North Dakota, 1904-1951.
------------	---	--

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.7.5B	6	Wisconsin:
------------	---	------------

1911-1920.

Fremont, 1911.

Shops Yard; Silver Lake; Clear Lake; 1901-1907.

Unidentified, ca. 1903.

Miscellany, undated and 1890s-1950s.

SOO LINE RAILROAD COMPANY. MISCELLANEOUS DEPARTMENTS.
1895-1992. 1.75 cu. ft. (2 boxes).

Description:

Personnel Department: Miscellaneous Subject Files include some biographical information about Soo Line employees (1890s-1960s), miscellaneous collective labor agreements (1920s-1960s), a few manuals, some miscellaneous internal newsletters, and files related to various Soo Line employees' associations (1910s-1930s). There is a set of corporate organization charts (1980-1992), and a deposition given by Soo Line official Lawrence W. Harrington concerning his role in downsizing the company's work force following the merger with the Milwaukee Road. Miscellaneous Milwaukee Road records include condensed track profiles for the line's Northern and Southern Divisions (ca. 1981-ca. 1992). (Milwaukee Road route maps are found in the Soo Line Traffic Department Records.) This set of files was brought together by the cataloger. **Miscellaneous Oversize Items** include material from the Secretary's Office, the and the Traffic Department. These items are also listed in their respective record series.

Personnel Department: Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.E.2.9B	1	Bennett vs. Soo Line Railroad Company: Harrington Deposition, 1990. 2 folders. Biographical Data on Soo Employees, undated and 1895-1963. Brotherhood of Railway and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employees, 1959. Collective Labor Agreements, 1921-1968. 2 folders. Insurance Plans, undated and 1968. <i>Introduction to Yard and Station Clerical Functions</i> Training Manual, ca. 1971. Manual of Investigation and Discipline Procedures, 1963, 1967. 2 volumes. <i>Mid-Month</i> Employee Newsletter, 1985-1987. Officials and Agents, 1933-1960. Organization Charts, 1980-1992. 8 folders. Pension System, 1910.

Personnel Changes: Printed Memos, ca. 1940s-1950s.
 Railroad Retirement Board, 1952-1959.
 Salaries: Tandem Pay-Rate Relationship between Union and non-Union Employees, 1979.
 Soo Line Co-Operative Association, 1913.
 Soo Line Employees Association:
 Soo Line Shop Employees Bulletin (newsletter), 1925, 1934.
 Soo Vets News (newsletter), 1972-1975.
 Soo Line General Office Employees Association (File #80102), undated and 1921-1922.
 Soo Line Veterans' Association, 1921.
 Miscellany, undated and 1989-1990.

Miscellaneous Oversize Items

Location	Box
307.G.5.8F	2

Secretary's Office:
 Stock Transfer Record Sheets, 1944-1954.
 Traffic Department:
 Milling in Transit Reports (1921); Requisition Forms (1912-1915) [bound letterpress volume], 1912-1915, 1921.
 Record of Freight Received at Dallas, Wisconsin ("76"), August 1902-August 1903.
 Soo Line Railroad System Freight Revenue Statistics, 1954-1957. 2 volumes.
 Milwaukee Road - Miscellaneous Records:
 Calendar (color photocopies), 1887.
 Condensed Track Profile: Northern Division, ca. 1981.
 Condensed Track Profile: Southern Division, ca. 1982.
 Miscellany, 1946.

WISCONSIN CENTRAL RAILROAD COMPANY. PRESIDENT. 1866-1960. 4 cu. ft. (4 boxes).

Description:

Includes subject files, files of receiver and general manager Henry F. Whitcomb, and a set of trustees' files related to the 1930s-1950s receivership and reorganization of the company.

Miscellaneous Subject Files contain correspondence and papers, leases, and blueprint maps related to terminal facilities at Chicago. There are also files related to predecessor and subsidiary companies (1880s-1920s), which include leases, mortgages, deeds, and other documents. This group of records was brought together by the cataloger. The **Henry F. Whitcomb Files (1894-1906)** consist of a handful of folders that evidently once formed a part of a much larger set of records. These include information about land grants and various operational, mechanical, and other matters. Whitcomb served as receiver and general manager in the 1890s, and as president in the early 1900s. **Trustees-Reorganization Files** include correspondence of Edgar F. Zelle (trustee) and R. R. Galligan (auditor for the trustee) and attorneys and bondholders. There are mimeographed orders, reports, and other documents from the Interstate Commerce Commission, and decisions, orders, petitions, and similar documents from U.S. District Court. There is a considerable amount of information about bonds and the concerns of bondholders.

Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.F.12.6F	1	Chicago Terminal Files: Blueprint Maps, undated. Chicago Junction Railway Company, 1899-1901. Chicago Terminal Transfer Railroad Company: 1899. Statement of Valuation, 1897. Correspondence and Papers, undated and 1885-1916. 8 folders. Illinois Central Railroad Company, 1899-1900. 2 folders. Indenture of Contract and Lease, 1892. Leases: Chicago Terminal Transfer Railroad Company, 1897. Illinois Central to Wisconsin Central (1899), 1899-1911. Predecessor and Subsidiary Companies: Central Car Company: Leases, 1894-1898. Chicago and Wisconsin Railroad Company: Lease to CW&M Railroad, September 1, 1885. Lease: C&W, CW&M, W&M to Chicago & Great Western RR Co., August 16, 1886. Chicago, Wisconsin and Minnesota Railroad Company:

Deed to Wisconsin Central Ry. Co., July 13, 1899.

First Mortgage (J. A. Stewart-E. H. Abbot, Trustees), September 1, 1885.

Lease of Chicago & Wisconsin RR Co., September 1, 1885.

Lease to Wisconsin & Minnesota RR Co., September 1, 1885.

Modification of Lease to Wisconsin & Minnesota, July 26, 1886.

Lease of Right of Way in Proviso & Cicero to C&GW, August 16, 1886.

Assignment of Lease (1885) to CW&M to W&M - to Wisconsin Central, May 31, 1888.

Six Per Cent Debentures (\$1,000,000), April 1, 1890.

Chippewa Falls and Western Railway Company:

First Mortgage, November 1, 1874.

Extension Deeded to Wisconsin & Minnesota, July 19, 1884.

Deeded to Minnesota, St. Croix & Wisconsin Railroad, May 31, 1888.

Gogebic & Montreal River Railroad Company:

Leased to Penokee Railroad, September 1, 1886.

Lake Superior & Southeastern Railroad Company:

Assumption of Liabilities by Wisconsin Central Ry., June 11, 1906.

Milwaukee & Lake Winnebago Railroad Company:

First Mortgage, March 27, 1882.

Lease to Wisconsin Central, March 27, 1882.

Debentures, April 1, 1884.

Manitowoc Div. First Mortgage, July 1, 1895 and Supplemental Mortgage, December 5, 1895.

Report on Manitowoc, Wisconsin Harbor Facilities, 1896.

Deed to Wisconsin Central Ry., July 13, 1899.

Minnesota, St. Croix and Wisconsin Railroad Company:

First Mortgage, July 1, 1884.

Chippewa Falls & Western Ry. Extension, December 27, 1884.

Eight Per Cent Improvement Purchase Money
Notes, September 1, 1886.

Deed from St. Paul & St. Croix Falls Ry. Co.,
May 28, 1888.

Deed from Chippewa Falls & Western Ry.,
May 31, 1888.

Articles of Consolidation with Wisconsin
Central Co., May 31, 1888.

Deeded to Wisconsin Central, May 31, 1888.

Owen & Northern Railway Company:

Assumption of Liabilities by Wisconsin
Central Railway, June 11, 1906.

Packwaukee & Montello Railroad Company:

First Mortgage 6%, October 1, 1881.

Lease to Wisconsin Central Railroad
Company, November 1, 1889.

Deed to Wisconsin Central Ry. Co., July 13,
1899.

Location Box

307.F.12.7B

2

Penokee Railroad Company:

Modification of Contract (1886) with
Wisconsin Central Railroad, March 1, 1888.

Deeded to Wisconsin Central Company, May
31, 1888.

Deed to Wisconsin Central Railway, 1913,
1926.

St. Croix and Chippewa Falls Railroad Company:

Articles of Consolidation with St. Paul & St.
Croix, June 28, 1884.

St. Paul and St. Croix Railroad Company:

Articles of Consolidation with St. C&CF RR.,
June 28, 1884.

St. Paul and St. Croix Falls Railway Company:

Deeded to Minnesota, St. Croix & Wisconsin
RR, May 28, 1888.

Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad Company:

First Mortgage, January 1, 1880.

Deed from Chippewa Falls & Western Ry. of
Extension, July 19, 1884.

Deeded to Minnesota, St. Croix & Wisconsin
RR Co., December 27, 1884.

Lease of Chicago, Wisconsin & Minnesota
RR, September 1, 1885.

Modification of Lease (1885) of CW&M RR,
July 26, 1886.

Assignment of Lease (1885) CW&M to W&M
to WC Co., May 31, 1888.

Deeded to Wisconsin Central Company, May
31, 1888.

Wisconsin Central Associated Lines:

Agreement with CMSt.P Ry. for Trackage
Rights from Rugby to Prairie du Chien Cutoff,
July 24, 1886.

Wisconsin Central Company:

Articles of Association, June 17, 1887.

\$2,000,000 First Mortgage 5% Bonds, July 1,
1887.

First Mortgage, July 1, 1887.

First Mortgage: Bondholders Agreement,
January 23, 1895.

Articles of Consolidation with Minnesota, St.
Croix & Wisconsin RR Co., May 31, 1888.

Deed from Minnesota, St. Croix & Wisconsin
RR Co., May 31, 1888.

Assignment of Lease (1885), May 31, 1888.

Deed from Penokee Railroad, May 31, 1888.

Associate Agreement with Northern Pacific
Railroad, May 2, 1889.

Income Bonds, Agreement of Bondholders
and Stockholders, January 12, 1898.

Plan of Consolidation, undated.

Consolidation of Wisconsin Central,
Minnesota; St. Croix & Wisconsin;
Penokee; Packwaukee & Montello;
Wisconsin & Minnesota; St. Paul & St.
Croix Falls.

Wisconsin Central Lines: WC Company and WC
Railroad:

Lease to Northern Pacific Railroad, April 1,
1890.

Lease from Chicago & Northern Pacific
Railroad Company, April 1, 1890.

Improvement Bonds, May 1, 1891.

Agreement under Lease to NP Ry. with
CM&St.P, September 1, 1891.

Improvement Bonds:

Bondholders Agreement, September 10,

1897.

Notice of Default by Farmers' Loan and Trust Co., November 27, 1897.

Wisconsin Central Railroad Company:

First Mortgage 7% Sinking Fund Gold Bonds, July 1, 1871.

First Mortgage (1871): Supplement, February 1, 1876.

Consolidated Mortgage, January 1, 1879.

Lease of Milwaukee & Lake Winnebago, March 27, 1882.

Modification of Contract with Penokee RR (1886), March 1, 1888.

Lease from CMSt.P&P: Rugby Junction to Milwaukee, 1896; Extensions to July 31, 1938.

Land Grant Advertisements, 1877-1903.

Mining Lease (blank form), [1880s?].

Report of Receivers, 1897-1898.

Wisconsin Central Railway Company:

Additions and Betterments, 1899-1923.

Articles of Association and Amendments, December 27, 1897.

Bylaws and Amendments, 1899.

Corporate History, ca. 1917.

First Mortgage to U.S. Trust Co. of New York and Edward W. Sheldon, 1906.

Funded Debt, 1899-1923.

History of Chicago Terminals, ca. 1932.

Lease to MSt.P&SSM Ry. Co., 1909.

Northwestern Fire & Marine Insurance Co. vs. WC Ry. Co., 1932-1937.

Release of Reorganization Managers, April 16, 1915.

Reorganization Managers' Agreement, July 6, 1899.

Reorganization Plan (WC System), April 10, 1899.

Report of Voting Trustees, July 1, 1904.

Voting Trust Agreement, July 13, 1899.

Mortgages:

First General Mortgage, July 13, 1899.

Deeds to Minneapolis Terminals, 1900.
Marshfield & Southeastern, May 1, 1901.
Metropolitan Trust Company -
Equipment Trust Notes, July 1, 1902.
Old Colony Trust Company, June 26,
1905.

Superior and Duluth Division and
Terminal Mortgage:

May 1, 1906.

Syndicate Agreement, May 4, 1906.

Deposit Agreement, May 8, 1906.

Preferred Stock Exchange Agreement,
April 1, 1909.

Consolidated Mortgage (tentative),
undated and 1909-1917.

3-year 5% Secured Gold Notes, February
15, 1915.

Minority Stockholders Committee, 1924.

First General Mortgage - Deed of Furtner
Assurance on Ashland Ore Dock,
December 15, 1924.

Trackage Rights and Other Contracts:

Lease of Chicago Terminals from Illinois
Central, December 4, 1899.

Assignment of Lease of Chicago
Terminals and St. Charles Airline,
November 24, 1909.

Trackage Leased from Illinois Central
Railway, December 9, 1899.

Assignment of Lease of Chicago
Terminals (1899) to Soo Line, December
9, 1909.

Lease of St. Paul and Minneapolis
Terminals from Great Northern Railway,
January 1, 1900.

Contracts with National Express
Company:

April 29, 1902.

January 1, 1906.

Western Union Contract, July 24, 1907.

Pullman Contract, November 1, 1907.

Contract with Soo Line for use of
Minneapolis and St. Paul Terminals,
December 1, 1909.

Index to Other Files of Wisconsin Central and
Predecessor and Subsidiary Companies (1866-
1906), undated.

Portage & Superior Railroad Company.

Winnebago & Lake Superior Railroad
Company.

Portage, Stevens Point & Superior Railroad
Company.

Portage Winnebago & Superior Railroad
Company.

Manitowoc & Minnesota Railroad Company.

Wisconsin Central Railroad Company.

Chippewa Falls & Western Railroad
Company.

St. Croix & Chippewa Falls Railroad
Company.

Minnesota, St. Croix & Wisconsin Railroad
Company.

Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad Company.

Penokee & Gogebic Railroad Company.

Penokee Railroad Company.

Wisconsin Central Company.

Manitowoc Terminal Company.

Manitowoc & Western Railroad Company.

Milwaukee & Lake Winnebago Railroad
Company.

Packwaukee & Montello Railroad Company.

Chicago, Wisconsin & Northern Railroad
Company.

Chicago, Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad
Company.

Marshfield & Southwestern Railroad
Company.

Marshfield & Southeastern Railroad
Company.

Owen & Northern Railway Company.

Lake Superior & South Eastern Railroad
Company.

Wisconsin Central Railway Company.

Receiver's Correspondence (Henry F. Whitcomb),
1893.

Henry F. Whitcomb Files (receiver and general manager, 1890s; president, 1900s)

Location	Box	
307.F.12.7B	2	<p>69: Equipping Cars with Air Brakes, 1894-1895.</p> <p>114: St. Paul and White Bear Railroad, 1897.</p> <p>122: Railway Age News Bureau, 1897-1899.</p> <p>130: Employees Entering Army, 1898.</p> <p>184: Brooks Locomotive Works, 1900.</p> <p>189: Gravel Pits, 1900-1901.</p> <p>222: Security Bank of Minnesota Bank Account, 1901.</p> <p>Correspondence (miscellaneous), 1900-1906.</p> <p>Land Grants and Purchasing Correspondence, 1900.</p>

Trustees: Reorganization Files

Location	Box	
307.F.12.8F	3	<p>Reorganization Files (Finance Docket 14720):</p> <p>Part 1, 1952-1953.</p> <p>Part 2, 1948-1949. 2 folders.</p> <p>Part 3, 1949. 2 folders.</p> <p>Part 4, 1949. 2 folders.</p> <p>Part 5, 1949-1950. 3 folders.</p> <p>Part 6, 1951-1952. 2 folders.</p> <p>Part 7, 1952-1953. 3 folders.</p> <p>Part 8, 1953. 4 folders.</p> <p>Part 9, 1953.</p>

Location	Box	
307.F.12.9B	4	<p>Part 9, 1953. 2 folders.</p> <p>Part 10, 1954. 3 folders.</p> <p>Part 11, 1944-1954. 4 folders.</p> <p>Part 12-1, 1954-1955. 3 folders.</p> <p>Part 12-2, 1956-1960. 2 folders.</p> <p>Part 13, 1953-1954. 3 folders.</p> <p>Part 14, 1953-1954. 2 folders.</p>

WISCONSIN CENTRAL RAILROAD COMPANY. VICE PRESIDENT-ACCOUNTS. 1875-1973. Quantity: 8.5 cu. ft. (8 boxes).

Description:

Annual Reports to Government Agencies: reports to the Interstate Commerce Commission (1943-1960) and to state regulatory agencies (railroad and warehouse commissions, tax commissions, public service commissions) in Illinois, Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin (1870s-1950s).

Alphabetically ordered **R. R. Galligan Files** (Vice President-Accounts in the 1950s) contain information about routine financial and accounting matters, the cremation of bonds, equipment purchases, rents, and trusts, and about dealings with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the First National Bank of Minneapolis.

Annual Reports to Government Agencies

Location	Box	
307.F.12.10F	1	Interstate Commerce Commission: 1943-1960.
Location	Box	
307.F.13.1B	2	Illinois: To Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 1894-1899. To Illinois Commerce Commission, 1957-1959. Michigan: To Commissioner of Railroads, 1889. To State Board of Assessors, 1907. To Public Service Commission, 1957-1958. Minnesota: To Board of Railroad and Warehouse Commissioners, 1889. To Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 1890. To Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 1894-1899. To Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 1957-1958.
Location	Box	
307.F.10.7B	3	Wisconsin: To Railroad Commissioners, 1875. To Railroad Commissioner, 1889-1898. To Railroad Commissioner, 1905-1906. To Railroad Commission, 1907-1908.
Location	Box	
307.G.4.7B	4	To Tax Commission, 1900. To State Board of Assessment, 1903-1908. To Tax Commission, 1909. To Tax Commission, 1911-1926. To Public Service Commission, 1957-1959.

R. R. Galligan Files (Vice President-Accounts, 1950s)

Location	Box	
307.F.10.8F	5	<p>Accounting, 1943-1961.</p> <p>Agency, Bank of Montreal: Paying Agent for Interest Coupons, 1954-1965. 2 folders.</p> <p>Air Force Base (Richard I. Barry AFB, Burlington, Wisconsin), 1958-1960.</p> <p>American Bank Note Company, 1953-1956.</p> <p>Application of SOO-W.C. Schedule of Bases Effective 7-1-43, 1944-1960. 4 folders.</p> <p>Authorized Signatures, 1954-1955.</p> <p>Available Net Income, 1961.</p> <p>Balance Sheets, 1960-1961.</p> <p>Bank of New York: Transfer Agent for Common Shares, 1954-1960.</p> <p>Bear Creek Mining Company, 1957.</p> <p>Bonds of Indemnity Covering WC Bonds, 1940-1959.</p> <p>Centralized Traffic Control System, 1959-1960.</p> <p>Consummation Order and Final Decree, 1954.</p> <p>Contingent Claim Certificates, 1960.</p> <p>Contracts, 1954-1960.</p> <p>Cremation of Wisconsin Central Bonds:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">First General Mortgage 4% Bonds, 1954-1961.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">First General Mortgage 4% Coupons; First and Refunding Mortgage 4% Coupons, 1899-1959.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">First Mortgage 4% Bonds, Series A, 1960.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">First and Refunding Mortgage 4% Bonds, 1953-1961.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">First and Refunding Mortgage 5% Bonds, 1954.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">General Mortgage 4% Income Bonds, Series A, 1957-1960.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Superior and Duluth Division and Terminal First Mortgage 4% Bonds, 1954-1961.</p>

Location	Box	
307.F.10.9B	6	<p>Deposits in Lieu of Mortgaged Property Sold, 1954-1961.</p> <p>Destruction by WC of Records of Predecessor Companies, 1959.</p> <p>Empire Trust Company: Registrar of Common Shares, 1960.</p> <p>Equipment:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Conditional Sale Agreements for Purchase of:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Booster and Switching Locomotives, 1952. 2</p>

folders.

Ballast Cars, 1953.

Locomotive Crane, 1954.

Locomotives, 1954. 5 folders.

Road Switching Locomotives, 1956.

Road Switching Locomotives, 1957.

Airslide-Type Covered Hopper Cars, 1958. 2 folders.

Covered Hopper Cars, 1959. 2 folders.

Flat Cars, 1960.

Location **Box**

307.F.10.10F

7

Equipment Rents, 1955-1961.

Equipment Trust:

Series D: Lease of Railroad Equipment, 1953:

Part I. 2 folders.

Part III. 2 folders.

Series F: Lease of Railroad Equipment, 1958:

Part II. 3 folders.

Part III.

First Mortgage: WC RR Co. to First National Bank of Minneapolis, 1954.

First National Bank of Chicago:

Escrow Agent, 1954.

Exchange Agent, 1959-1961.

First National Bank of Minneapolis:

Equipment Replacement Fund Account, 1954-1960.

Jolls, Thomas H., as Trustee, 1954-1959.

Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, First Mortgage 4% Bonds, Series A, 1955-1973.

Road Replacement Fund Account, 1954-1960.

Weck, Frank B., as Trustee, 1954-1960.

Freight Revenue Detail, 1960.

Insurance, 1960.

New York Stock Exchange, 1954-1960. 2 folders.

Location

Box

307.F.11.1B

8

New York Stock Exchange, 1954-1960. 1 folder.

Northwestern Fire & Marine Insurance Co. vs. WC Ry. Co.: Schedule of Bases (Exhibit 44), 1937.

Opening Entries, 1954-1956.

Operating Agreement Between Wisconsin Central and

Soo, July 1, 1943.
 Ore, 1934-1960. 4 folders.
 Payment of Interest - First General Mortgage Bonds:
 Part V, 1944-1959. 2 folders.
 Proposed Changes to Soo-WC Accounting Manual,
 1958.
 Road Replacement Fund Account, 1955-1958.
 Secretary: Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1956-1960.
 Securities and Exchange Commission, 1954-1962. 3
 folders.
 Statements of Account, 1954-1956. 2 folders.
 United States Trust Company of New York, 1959.
 Vesting Orders Covering WC Ry. Co. Bonds, 1950-
 1955.
 Miscellany, 1953-1960.

**WISCONSIN CENTRAL RAILROAD COMPANY. SECRETARY. 1867-1971. 14.5
 cu. ft. (14 boxes).**

Description:

Minutes and related records, miscellaneous subject files, and "vault files" pertaining to the Wisconsin Central and to miscellaneous related companies.

Minutes and Related Records of the board of directors (1899-1960), the executive committee (1920s-1940s), and stockholders (1899-1960). There are Wisconsin Central corporate record books (1871-1951), and three volumes of documents relating to a number of acquired and subsidiary companies. **Miscellaneous Subject Files** include information about the history of the Wisconsin Central, about mortgage bonds, the lease and operation of the Wisconsin Central by the Soo Line, and the reorganization of the Wisconsin Central in the 1940s and 1950s. There are lists of Wisconsin Central stockholders (1950), a stock transfer record book (1871-1902), and a stock ledger for the Wisconsin Central and predecessor and subsidiary companies (1901-1906). There are minute books of the Western Executive Committee (1892-1893), and Wisconsin Central Company corporate record books (1887-1898). **Vault Files** consist of legal documents, maps, minutes, and financial papers concerning the Wisconsin Central and various related companies. These records were originally folded and housed in small boxes designated A-M.

Minutes and Related Records

Location	Box	
307.F.11.2F	1	Board of Directors Meetings: 1899-1910. 1914-1950. 11 folders.

1954-1960. 30 folders.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.11.3B	2
-------------	---

Executive Committee Meetings:

1927-1940.

1947.

Stockholders Meetings:

1899-1909. 3 folders.

1912-1914.

1927-1945. 4 folders.

1948-1950. 3 folders.

1954-1960. 7 folders.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.G.4.8F	3
------------	---

Corporate Record Books:

February 8, 1871-May 27, 1875.

Pages 1-48: Portage, Winnebago and Superior
RR Co., June 2, 1869-February 3, 1871
(copy).

Pages 49-173: Wisconsin Central Railroad
Company, February 8, 1871-May 27, 1875.

B: May 27, 1875-February 4, 1884.

C: February 4, 1884-November 19, 1895.

D: December 3, 1892-June 1, 1914.

Photostatic copies, July 6, 1899.

1: December 27, 1897-April 10, 1906.

2: May 8, 1906-October 18, 1915.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.G.5.1B	4
------------	---

3: February 17, 1916-May 19, 1930.

4: May 19, 1930-March 7, 1951.

Card Index to Corporate Record Books 1-4.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.11.4F	5
-------------	---

Minutes of Directors' Meetings, July 6, 1899-June 26,
1900. 1 volume.

Miscellaneous Documents, 1871-1902. 1 volume:

Chicago, Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad
Company.

Chippewa Falls & Western Railway Company.

Contracts and Related Materials.

Deeds.

Gogebic & Montreal River Railroad Company.

Leases and Related Materials.

Manitowoc.

Marshfield & Southeastern Railroad Company.
Milwaukee & Lake Winnebago Railroad
Company.
Minnesota, St. Croix & Wisconsin Railroad
Company.
Minneapolis Terminals.
Mortgages and Related Materials.
Penoque Railroad Company.
St. Paul & St. Croix Falls Railway Company.
Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad Company.
Wisconsin Central Company.
Wisconsin Central Railroad Company.
Wisconsin Central Railway Company.

Record Books:

These two volumes contain transcripts of various documents relating to the above lines--acquired and subsidiary companies.

Volume 1, 1874-1888:

Chippewa Falls and Western Railway
Company.
Wisconsin Central Company.
Wisconsin and Minnesota Railroad Company.
St. Croix and Chippewa Falls Railroad
Company.
St. Paul and St. Croix Railroad Company.
Minnesota, Saint Croix and Wisconsin
Railroad Company.
St. Paul and Saint Croix Falls Railway
Company.
Penoque Railroad Company.
Gogebic and Montreal River Railroad
Company.
Wisconsin Central Railroad Company.
Chicago and Wisconsin Railroad Company.
Chicago, Wisconsin and Minnesota Railroad
Company.
Wisconsin and Minnesota Railroad Company.

Volume 2, 1881-1889:

Packwaukee and Montello Railroad Company.
Milwaukee and Lake Winnebago Railroad
Company.
Wisconsin Central Railroad Company.

Wisconsin Central Company.
 Chippewa Falls and Western Railway
 Company.
 Wisconsin and Minnesota Railroad Company.
 Minnesota, Saint Croix and Wisconsin
 Railroad Company.
 Chicago, Wisconsin and Minnesota Railroad
 Company.
 Penoque Railroad Company.
 Abbotsford and Northeastern Railroad
 Company.

Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.F.11.5B	6	<p>WC-2: Organization, 1923-1936.</p> <p>WC-3: First General Mortgage Bonds, 1927-1942.</p> <p>WC-4: Predecessor Companies - Dissolution and Stock, 1914-1932.</p> <p>WC-5: Stock Transfers, Qualifying Shares, 1928-1939.</p> <p>WC-6: Stock Transfers, 1926-1932.</p> <p>WC-7: Common and Preferred Stock - Miscellaneous Inquiries, 1927-1941.</p> <p>WC-8: Mutilated Short-Term Notes, 1928.</p> <p>WC-9: Consolidation of Soo and Wisconsin Central Properties, 1929-1930.</p> <p>WC-10: Consolidated Mortgage, 1923-1926.</p> <p>WC-11: Wisconsin Central 8% Convertible Bonds, 1914-1949.</p> <p>WC-12: La Pointe Iron Company Stock, 1903.</p> <p>WC-13: American Bank Note Company Stock Certificates - Fractional, 1933-1943.</p> <p>WC-16: Land Grant Claims - Release of, 1940-1941.</p> <p>Advances by Soo Line to Wisconsin Central, 1933-1935.</p> <p>Agreement with Pullman Company ("Car 100"), 1907.</p> <p>Agreements, Leases, Contracts, and other Miscellaneous Papers, 1885-1906.</p> <p>Includes predecessor and related companies.</p> <p>Annual Report, 1940-1949.</p> <p>Annual Report: Working Papers, 1953-1959. 7 folders.</p> <p>Articles of Association, 1929.</p>

Bonds:

Consolidated Mortgage of the Wisconsin Central Railroad Company, 1879.

First General Mortgage: WC to United States Trust Company of New York and John A. Stewart, Trustees, 1899.

First General Mortgage, 1948-1950.

First General Mortgage:

Cremation Certificate, 1926, 1933.

Property used for Construction of Manitowoc Bridge, 1927.

Temporary Bonds - Cremation Certificate, 1902-1903.

First General Mortgage, July 13, 1899.

First and Refunding Mortgage 4% Gold Bond, 1909.

First and Refunding Mortgage 4% Gold Bond - April 1, 1909, 1909-1942.

First and Refunding Mortgage: Deed of Further Assurance to Empire Trust Company, April 1, 1919.

Location Box

307.F.11.6F 7

Funded Debt Record, 1913-1924.

Superior and Duluth Division and Terminal Bonds, 1906-1949.

Superior and Duluth Division and Terminal First Mortgage 4% Gold Bonds, 1906.

Three-Year 5% Secured Gold Notes:

Due February 15, 1918, 1915.

Due April 15, 1927, 1924.

Wisconsin Central Company First Mortgage, 1887.

Bylaws, 1929, 1954.

Chicago and Northern Pacific Railroad Company to Wisconsin Central:

Indenture of Contract and Lease, 1890.

Contract with C&NW Covering Ashland Ore Docks, 1946.

Contract with Great Northern Railway Company, 1900.

Corporate History:

Published Histories, 1941-1971.

Wisconsin Central and Related Companies, undated and 1902-1918. 2 folders.

Cremation Certificates, 1936-1948.

Dividends, 1920-1950.

Financial Records (miscellaneous), 1893-1894, 1928-1945.

Inquiries: Miscellaneous, 1945-1951.

Lease and Operation of Wisconsin Central by Soo Line, 1909-1932. 2 folders.

Lease of Properties to Soo Line, 1909-1940. 2 folders.

Master's Deed and Deeds of Minneapolis Terminals, 1899-1900.

Organization Data, undated. (ca. 1900?)

Packers Car Line Company: Agreements, 1956.

Receivership Record, 1940-1944. 4 folders.

Reorganization:

Consummation Expenses (14720), undated and 1953.

Legal Documents, 1944-1949.

Location **Box**

307.F.11.7B

8

Lists of Known Bondholders, Creditors, Claimants (17104):

1944.

1953.

Memorandum Decision (17104), 1946.

Memorandum of Operating Agreement and Schedule of Bases, 1943.

Minneapolis - St. Paul Joint Terminals (Exhibit A), 1943-1949.

Minutes of Meetings of WC and Subsidiary and Related Companies:

1936-1943.

1946-1949.

Minutes of Stockholders and Directors, 1950-1953.

Northern Pacific Ry. Co. 3rd St. Soo Line Junction (Exhibit B), 1943-1949.

Plan of Reorganization, 1943.

Principal Consummation Documents, 1954.

Records of Secretary of Reorganization Managers, 1953-1954. 3 folders.

Re-Hearing File (14720), 1948-1949. 2 folders.

Reorganization, 1950.

Reorganization Material: J. D. Bond, 1949-1952.

Location

Box

307.F.11.8F

9

Reply Brief of Appellants (13571), 1947.

Reply Briefs (Finance Docket 14720), 1946.

Supplemental List of Bondholders and
Stockholders (17104), 1953.

Weber File, 1948-1950. 2 folders.

Weber Group, 1946-1954. 3 folders.

Miscellaneous Correspondence and Papers, 1948.

Miscellaneous Papers, 1901-1950. 2 folders.

Report of Voting Trustees, 1904.

Stock:

General File, 1928-1930.

Change of Address, 1948-1950.

Common and Preferred, 1945-1951.

Common Shares Outstanding and Cancelled, 1954.

Sample Certificates, 1904.

Shares Held in Company Treasury and Cancelled,
1954.

Stock Ledger - Wisconsin Central and
Predecessors/Subsidiaries, 1901-1906.

Includes Abbotsford & North Eastern;
Ashland Iron Mining Company; Chicago &
Wisconsin; Chicago, Wisconsin & Minnesota;
Chippewa Falls & Western; Gogebic &
Montreal River; Manitowoc Land
Improvement Company; Marshfield & South
Eastern; Milwaukee & Lake Winnebago;
Minnesota, St. Croix & Wisconsin;
Packwaukee & Montello; Penoque; St. Paul &
St. Croix Falls; Wisconsin & Minnesota; and
Wisconsin Central Railroad Company.

Stock Transfer Record:

Common Shares, 1871-1885, 1902.

Preferred Shares, 1871-1884.

Stockholder Lists:

April 9, 1950.

August 31, 1950.

Location	Box
307.F.11.9B	10

Western Executive Committee:

Minute Books:

January 19, 1892-January 9, 1893.

Pages 3-13: Wisconsin Central Railroad
Company Directors and Stockholders
Minutes, April 12-June 22, 1892.

Pages 23-51: Western Executive

Committee Minutes, January 19, 1892-
January 9, 1893.

Wisconsin Central Company. Corporate Record Books:

I, June 25, 1887-January 24, 1891.

II, February 14, 1891-October 26, 1898.

February 14, 1891-November 7, 1896.

Wisconsin Central Lines. Receivers' Reports, 1895-
1897.

Wisconsin Central Railway as Chicago Terminal
Division of Canadian Pacific System, 1909.

Wisconsin Central System, 1899.

Miscellany, 1908-1912.

Vault Files

These documents were originally folded and housed in small boxes labeled A-M.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.11.10F	11
--------------	----

Master index: vault files, undated.

Index includes entries to a given company's
"miscellaneous papers," which may be separately
indexed.

Group A:

Indexes to "A" Files.

Central Car Company:

A-4: WC and Wisconsin and Minnesota
Railroad Company Rentals, 1883.

A-6: WC and Wisconsin and Minnesota
Railroad Company Rentals, 1882.

A-10: Lease of Rolling Stock and Motive
Power to WC, 1887.

A-11: Schedule of Property Covered by Lease
from CCC to WC, 1884.

A-12: Lease of Suburban Passenger Coaches
to C&GW, 1889.

A-17: Lease of Rolling Stock and Motive
Power to WC, 1887.

A-18: Lease of the CCC to WC Co. and WC
RR Co., 1889.

A-19: Agreement Fixing Rental of Equipment
to WC Co., and WC RR Co., 1897.

Group B:

Indexes to "B" Files.

Chicago and Great Western Railroad Company:

- B-1: An Act to Incorporate the LaSalle and Chicago Railroad Co., 1867.
- B-2: Change of Name - LaSalle and Chicago to Chicago and Great Western Railroad Company, 1872, 1885.
- B-3: An Ordinance Concerning LaSalle and Chicago Railroad Co., 1872.
- B-4: City Council of Chicago regarding CG RR Ordinance, 1885.
- B-5: C. W. Needham Proposition to Surrender all Claims against C&GW, 1885.
- B-6: Proxy to Vote in C&GW, 1885.
- B-7: Resignations in the C&GW Railroad Company, 1885.
- B-8: Acceptance by C&GW of Ordinance Passed May 11, 1885.
- B-9: C&GW Agreement with John P. Neal, 1886.
- B-10: Colby-Abbot-Hoyt Agreement with John P. Neal, 1885.
- B-11: Neal to C&GW: Release, Quit Claim and Assignment, 1886.
- B-12: Decree Declaring Bonds, etc.: Void, 1885.
- B-13: Relocation of Tracks and Crossing at Grenshaw Street, Chicago, 1885.
- B-14: Lease of Transfer Yard at Cicero, 1885.
- B-15: Arrangement with CB&Q regarding Stewart Avenue, 1886.
- B-21: Chicago Board of Education and City Council - Sale of Real Estate to Neal, 1887.
- B-28: Polk St. Viaduct, 1888.
- B-29: Appointments of General Solicitor, General Manager, Auditor and General Accountant, 1889.
- B-30: Acknowledgement of Performance of Contract, 1889.
- B-31: Letters regarding Records of Directors, 1889.
- B-32: Chicago, Harlem and Batavia Ry. Co. Note to C&GW, 1889.

Chicago and Great Western Trustees:

- B-1: Questions regarding Original Ordinance and Proposed Amendment, undated.

B-2: High Certificates that Amended Ordinance is Complete, 1885.
B-3: Prospectus of Subscription to C&GW, undated.
B-4: Assignment and Guarantee of Stock, 1885.
B-5: Charter, Organization Ordinance, Old Mortgage Bonds, etc., 1885.
B-6: Needham - Assignment and Discharge of all Claims and Guarantee, 1885.
B-7: Campbell Opinion regarding Charter, 1885.
B-8: Opinion as to Effect of Amended Ordinance, 1885.
B-9: Opinion as to Right to Build Upon Beach St. and Blocks 73 and 74, 1885.
B-10: Opinion on Title to South half Block 73, 1885.
B-11: Certificate as to Completeness of Purchase of Stock, 1885.
B-12: Colby-Abbot-Hoyt Agreement with John P. Neal, 1885.
B-13: Agreement with Neal for Real Estate at Cicero, 1886.
B-30: Indenture between C&GW and Wisconsin Central Company, 1889.
B-: Maps Showing Real Estate Owned, Leased, or Condemned by C&GW, 1889.

Group C:

Indexes to "C" and "D" Files.

Penokee & Gogebic Development Company:

C-1: Articles of Organization, 1884.
C-2: Certificate of Incorporation, 1884.
C-3: Receipt for Papers, 1884.
C-4: Application to Wisconsin for Land Patents, 1884.
C-5: LaPointe Company Options Prior to Moore Contract, 1883-1884.
C-6: Options - Lease to Edward Ryan, 1886.
C-7: Mining Lease to Edward Ryan, 1886.
C-8: Condemnation of Certain Lands in Ashland County, 1885.
C-9: Rights to Certain Patents on Wisconsin Iron Lands, 1884.

C-10: Devotion of Nathaniel D. Moore's Service to Company, 1884.

C-11: Assignment of Agreement with Andres Scobie, 1884.

C-12: Assignment, 1884.

C-13: Assignment of Iron Mining Options, 1884.

C-14: Assignment of Diamond Prospecting Core Drill Machine No. 78, 1884.

C-15: Agreement for Mining Lease, 1885.

C-16: Agreement for Exploration, 1886.

C-17: Option to Nunnemacher & Benjiman, 1886.

C-18: Agreement for Option: Samuel P. Snider, 1886.

C-19: Lease of Land from James H. McDonald, 1885.

C-20: Agreement for 30-Year Lease: McDonald-McKay-Moore and Colby, 1883.

C-21: Agreement for Ratification of Lease: Christina Crawford, et al, 1885.

C-22: Lake Superior Ship Canal Railway and Iron Company, 1885.

C-23: Indenture and Agreement with Mather, Morse and Company, 1885.

C-24: Agreement for Tracks on Colby Mine Property, 1886.

C-25: Deed Covering Colby Mine; Other Papers; undated and 1880-1886.

C-26: Quit-Claim Deed: Colby to P&GD Co., 1884.

C-27: Quit-Claim Deed: Colby to P&GD Co., 1884.

C-28: Quit-Claim Deed: Abbot to P&GD Co., 1884.

C-29: Quit-Claim Deed: Abbot to P&GD Co., 1884.

C-30: Quit-Claim Deed: P&GD Co. to Gogebic Electric Light Company, 1886.

C-31: Deed of Lots in Hurley Addition, 1886.

C-32: Quit-Claim Deed: P&GD Co. to Frank B. Fifield, 1886.

C-33: Quit-Claim Deed to John H. Johnson, 1886.

C-34: Quit-claim Deed to Daniel C. Fifield, 1886.
 C-35: Right of Way Deeds to Milwaukee, Lake Shore and Western Ry. Co., 1886.
 C-36: Assignment of Iron and Mining Options, 1883.
 C-37: Christina Crawford vs. Nathaniel D. Moore, 1886.
 C-38: Patents: Wisconsin to P&GD Co., 1886.
 C-: Palms Iron Mining Company, 1886-1890.

Location	Box
307.F.12.1B	12

Group D:

Penokee & Gogebic Development Company:

D-39: Map of Iron District - Michigan and Wisconsin, undated.
 D-40: Land Patents, 1882-1884.
 D-41: Mining Lease No. 11, 1880.
 D-42: Mining Lease No. 13, 1880.
 D-43: Assignment of Lease: Black River to Benjamin K. Miller, 1883.
 D-44: Assignment of Contract for Renewal of Leases 11 and 13, 1886.
 D-45: Copy of Part of Original Assignment: Colby to P & G D Co., 1884.
 D-46: Abstract of Title: Sec. 15, T47N R46W, 1880-1888.
 D-47: Agreement: Black River - Colby and Miller, 1883.
 D-48: Miller to P&GD Co., 1887.
 D-49: Abstract of Title: NE 1/4 Sec. 16, T47N R46W (Ontonagon County), 1888.
 D-50: Assignment: Colby to P&GD Co., 1884.
 D-51: Assignment of Lease: Sedgwick to Black River Mining Co., 1881.
 D-52: Quit-Claim Deed: P&GD Co. to Penokee Railroad Company, 1887.
 D-53: Deed: P&GD Co. to Penokee Railroad Company, 1887.
 D-54: Colgate Hoyt's Receipt for Certificate #23, 1888.
 D-55: Quit Claim Deed: Wisconsin Central Company to P&GD Co., 1888.

D-56: Right of Way through SE 1/4 Sec. 23,
T46N R2E, 1888.

D-57: Quit Claim Deed of Land for Cemetery,
1889.

D-58: Letter from Howard Morris to Frederick
Abbot, 1887.

D-59: Schedule of Lands Owned by P&GD
Co., ca. 1886.

D-60: Deed: Monroe and Monroe to Grant and
Chandler, 1889.

D-61: Quit Claim Deed: Grant to Chadbourne,
1889.

D-62: Crawford vs. Monroe and Monroe,
1882-1889. 4 folders.

Group E:

Index to "E" files.

Gogebic & Montreal River Railroad Company:

E-1: Proxy to Wheeler for Meeting of
Incorporators, 1883.

E-2: Articles of Association, 1883.

E-3: Certificate of Filing Articles of
Association, 1883.

E-5: Contract for Construction of Gogebic &
Montreal River Railroad, 1886.

E-7: Proxies to Howard Morris, 1887.

E-9: Resignations of Directors, 1886.

E-10: Amended Articles of Incorporation,
1888.

Group F:

Index to "F" files.

Penokee Railroad Company:

F-7: General Release, 1888.

F-8: Cancelled Certificates of the Gogebic and
Montreal River Railroad Company, 1883-
1888.

F-9: Articles of Organization, 1886.

F-10: List of Landowners in Ontonagon
County, Michigan, [1880s?].

F-11: Patent of Incorporation, 1886.

F-12: Contract for Construction of Penokee
Railroad, 1886.

F-14: List of Officers of Penokee and Gogebic
Railroad Company, 1886.

F-15: Advance of Securities, 1887.
F-18: Location of Certain Spurs, 1888.
F-20: Wisconsin Central Company Purchase of Property of Penokee Railroad Company, 1888.
F-21: License to Operate Penokee Railroad (State of Wisconsin), 1888.
F-23: Payment of Interest on First Mortgage Bonds, etc., 1899.
F-: Construction Scrip, 1926.
F-: Resignations of Officers and Directors Elected May 31, 1886, undated.

Group G:

Indexes to "G" files.

Milwaukee & Lake Winnebago Railroad Company:

G-1: Articles of Association, 1882.
G-2: Patent of Incorporation, 1882.
G-3: Records of First Meeting, 1882.
G-5: Certificates of Construction, 1882.
G-21: Resignation of Director F. N. Finney, 1887.
G-26: WC RR Co. Approval of Issuance of Debentures, 1884.
G-29: Affidavit of Mailing Notice of Meeting, 1895.
G-35: Amended Articles of Incorporation, 1895.
G-58: Service of Legal Papers on Officers, 1898.
G-59: Meeting of Directors, 1899.
G-: Agreement for Issuance of M&LW Debentures, 1884.
G-: Satisfaction of M&LW Mortgage (1882), 1913.

Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad Company:

G-1: Appointment of F. Abbot as Agent for U.S. Mails, 1886.
G-1: General Manager's Report (1883), 1884.
G-2: Resignation of Morris, 1884; General Manager's Report, 1884; President's Report, 1885.
G-9: Saint Paul Eastern Grand Trunk Ry. Co.

Matter, 1879-1880.

G-13: Agreements, Releases, Misc. Legal Documents, 1880.

G-14: Cancelled Bonds #5-#10, 1885.

G-19: Resignation of Director F. N. Finney, 1887.

G-22: WC Co. Purchase of Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad, 1888.

G-23: License to Operate Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad (State of Wisconsin), 1888.

G-25: Resignation of Trustee John A. Stewart, 1880.

G-26: Extract from Record of Stockholders Meeting, May 28, 1884.

G-: Resignations of Officers and Directors Elected May 31, 1888, undated.

Location	Box
307.F.12.2F	13

Group H:

Index to "H" files.

Chicago, Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad Company:

H-1: Chicago, Wisconsin and Northern Railroad Company: Original Railroad Patent, 1884.

H-2: C&W and CW&N Organizations, 1885.

H-3: CW&N: Amendment to Articles of Association, 1884.

H-4: Proposition of W and M RR to Lease CW&M Railroad, 1885.

H-5: Abbot Correspondence with CMSt.P&P, 1885.

H-8: General Release with Colby and Finney, 1886.

H-9: Construction Contract with Colby and Finney, 1885.

H-12: Articles of Incorporation, 1884-1885.

H-14: First Meeting Notice and Acceptance, 1885.

H-16: Patent from State of Wisconsin, 1885.

H-17: Proxies to Howard Morris for First Stockholders Meeting, 1885.

H-18: General Release with Colby and Finney, 1886.

H-19: Contract with Colby and Finney, 1885.
H-21: Articles of Organization, 1885.
H-43: Annual Statement and President's Report, 1886.
H-44: Cancellation of Contract for Construction of Lake Geneva Branch, 1887.
H-45: Resignation of Director F. N. Finney, 1887.
H-47: First Mortgage on Milwaukee Dock Property, 1887.
H-52: Resignation of Certain Directors and Officers of C&W and CW&M, 1885-1886.
H-53: Proxy to Howard Morris for Annual Meeting of Chicago & Wisconsin Railroad Company, 1888.
H-54: Authorization for Issue of 20-Year 6% Debentures, 1889.
H-56: Issuance of \$1,000,000 CW&M Debentures, 1885.
H-58: Chicago and Wisconsin Railroad Company: Articles of Organization, 1884.
H-60: Receipt for Joint and Several Improvement Bonds, 1893.
H-61: Option to buy WC First Mortgage Bonds, 1893.
H-62: Agreement with Wisconsin Central Company, 1893.
H-64: Directors Meeting: August 26, 1893.
H-65: Directors Meeting: June 18, 1893.
H-66: Miscellaneous Papers Relating to Construction of Chicago & Wisconsin Railroad Company, undated and 1884-1885.
H-67: Bylaws, 1884.
H-68: Chicago & Wisconsin: Bylaws, 1885.
H-69: Directors Meeting: April 9, 1895.
H-71: General Balance Sheets, 1892-1893.
H-72: Statements of Income Account, 1892-1893.
H-79: List of Officers on Whom Service of Legal Papers May be Made, 1898.
H-81: Special Meeting of Directors, 1899.
H-82: Resignations of Chicago & Wisconsin Directors Elected July 12, 1899, undated
H-83: Forms of Stock Certificates, undated.

H-: C&W/CW&M/W&M Lease to C&GW:
Central Ave. to Madison St., Chicago, 1886.

H-: Deed to CW&M from Chicago, Wisconsin
& Northern RR Co., 1888.

Group I:

Index to "I" files.

Packwaukee & Montello Railroad Company:

I-1: Articles of Association and Other Papers,
1881.

I-3: Unsigned, Unnumbered, Blank Bonds, ca.
1881.

Montello Granite Company:

I-4: Contract Information, 1881.

I-5: Quit Claim Deed, 1881.

I-6: Receipt for \$1500, 1881.

I-7: Bill of Sale, 1881.

I-8: Articles of Co-Partnership, 1881.

I-9: Assignment: Maxwell to King, 1880.

I-10: Lease: Stebbins to King, 1880.

I-11: Contract: Cogan with King, 1880.

I-12: Lease: Pease/Barry/Cogan/Underwood
to King, 1880.

I-13: Lease: Perkins to King, 1880.

I-14: Lease: Pratt to King, 1880.

I-15: Assignment: Dodge to King, 1880.

I-16: Lease: Roskie and Roskie to King, 1880.

I-17: Lease: Pease to King, 1880.

I-18: Lease: Underwood to King, 1880.

I-21: Resignation of Director Finney, 1887.

I-25: Letters (Miscellaneous), 1881.

I-26: List of Officers on whom Service of
Legal Papers May be Made, 1898.

I-: Undated Resignations of Officers and
Directors Elected May 31, 1888.

I-: Miscellany, 1881.

Group J:

Minnesota, St. Croix & Wisconsin Railroad
Company:

St. Croix and Chippewa Falls Railroad
Company:

J-1: Certificate of Incorporation, 1884.

J-2: Articles of Association, 1884.

J-3: Certificate of Record of Articles of Consolidation, 1884.

J-4: Preferred Stock, 1884.

J-5: Articles of Consolidation: St.C&CF with St.P&St.C, 1884.

St. Paul and Saint Croix Railroad Company:

J-6: Articles of Incorporation, 1884.

J-7: Original Incorporators Subscription for Stock, 1884.

J-8: Agreement of Incorporators to Assign their Stock, 1884.

J-9: Location of Depot Grounds in St. Paul, 1884.

J-15: Resignations of Directors, 1884-1885.

J-33: Power of Attorney to Finney - Proxy to Vote at Minnesota Transfer Ry. Co., 1886.

J-41: Minnesota Transfer Railway Company, 1887.

J-42: Resignation of Director Finney, 1887.

J-48: Purchase of St. Paul and St. Croix Falls Ry., 1888.

J-49: Acceptance of Delivery Deed of Chippewa Falls & Western Ry., 1888.

J-50: WC Company Purchase of Minnesota, St. Croix & Wisconsin Railroad, 1888.

J-56: St. Croix and Chippewa Falls Railroad Company: Articles of Association, 1884.

J-57: Directors Vote regarding State Taxes, 1885.

J-60: Chippewa Falls and Minneapolis Railroad Company: Articles of Association, 1881.

J-65: Demand for Payment of Interest on 1st Mortgage Bonds, 1899.

J-: St. Paul and St. Croix Falls Railway Company: Articles of Incorporation, 1885.

J-: Undated Resignations of Officers and Directors Elected May 31, 1886.

J-: Miscellany, 1926.

Chippewa Falls & Western Railway Company:

Index to "Chippewa Falls & Western Railway Company" Files.

J-1: President's and Auditor's Reports, 1884.

J-2: Assignment of Stock by Colgate to Colby, 1880.

J-3: Powers of Attorney, 1878-1880.

J-4: Resignations of Turner and Bartell, 1880.

J-5: Outstanding Shares of Stock, 1877.

J-6: Memoranda of Shares of Stock, 1880.

J-7: Appointment of Stanley as Attorney for Mansfield, 1878.

J-19: Resolutions Locating Branch Road, 1883.

J-20: President's Report (1886), 1887.

J-21: President's Report (1885), 1886.

J-22: Resignation of Director Finney, 1887.

J-24: Delivery of Deed to Minnesota, St. Croix and Wisconsin RR Co., 1888.

J-26: Patent of Chippewa Falls and Western Ry. Co., 1873.

J-28: Licenses, 1879-1880.

J-29: Stockholders Meeting: December 28, 1875.

J-30: System of Car Accounts Purchased from F. M. Luce, 1877.

J-: Release of Mortgage, 1902.

J-: Undated Resignations of Officers and Directors Elected May 31, 1886.

Joint Lands in St. Paul:

Index to "Joint Lands in St. Paul" Files.

J-: Terminal Purchase Money Mortgage Note (sample), 1884.

Location	Box
307.F.12.3B	14

Group K:

Wisconsin Central Company:

Index to Wisconsin Central Company files.

K-1: Lease of Rolling Stock and Motive Power, 1887.

K-2: Trackage Contract with Penokee Railroad Company, 1887.

K-8: Indenture: WC Co. and Northern Pacific Railroad Company, 1889.

K-9: Indenture: Chicago & Great Western RR Co. and WC Co., 1889.

K-10: Contract with Northern Pacific Railroad Company, 1889.

K-16: Patent of Incorporation, 1887.

K-20: Purchase of Wisconsin and Minnesota Railroad, 1888.

K-23: Articles of Consolidation, 1888.

K-27: Votes Authorizing Purchase of Minnesota, St. Croix and Wisconsin RR, 1888.

K-34: Traffic Contract with NP Ry. Co., 1889.

K-40: Negotiations with St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Ry. for Trackage, 1889.

K-46: Articles of Consolidation: St. Croix and Chippewa Falls with St. Paul and St. Croix, 1884.

K-46: MSt.C&W Purchase of St.P and St.CF Ry. Co., 1888.

K-46: St.P and St.CF Ry. Co. Proxies to Stockholders Meeting Held February 4 and May 1, 1888.

K-46: Receipts for Par Value of Stock, 1886.

K-46: Minnesota, St. Croix and Wisconsin Railroad Co.: Miscellany, 1886-1888.

K-47: Surrendered and Cancelled Stock Certificates, 1887-1888.

K-54: Articles of Consolidation with MSt.C and W RR Co., 1888.

K-65: Issuance of CW&M Debentures, 1885.

K-68: Stock Certificate in Favor of J. H. Hellman, 1888.

K-69: Articles of Association, 1887.

K-87: Directors' Meeting: August 28, 1893.

K-88: Locating Glenwood Branch, 1890.

K-91: Resignation of Trustee Edwin H. Abbot, 1898.

K-92: Deed of Release: Abbot to Stewart, 1898.

K-93: Memorandum of Improvements, 1898.

K-94: Demand for Payment of Interest, 1899.

K-95: Demand for Payment of Interest, 1899.

K-96: Copy of Records: Volume I, 1887-1891.

K-96: Copy of Records: Volume II (complete to p. 240), 1891-1897.

K-97: Notice to U.S. Leather Co. of Adoption of Contract, 1899.

K-98: Notice to John S. Owen Lumber Co. of Adoption of Contract, 1899.

Group L:

Wisconsin Central Railroad Company:

Index to Wisconsin Central Railroad Company files.

L-16: Appointment of Abbot as Agent for U.S. Mails, 1886.

L-20: Agreement with Henry Sherry, 1885.

L-29: Resignation of Director Finney, 1887.

L-31: Contract with Northern Pacific Railroad Company, 1889.

L-32: Indenture: WC Co. and NP Railroad Company, 1889.

L-35: Location of Certain Spurs, 1888.

L-43: Contract: McMillan with NP RR Co., Lessee of WC Lines, 1891.

L-45: Appointment of Howard Morris as Trustees' Attorney and Agent, 1889.

L-57: Directors' Meeting: September 14, 1893.

L-58: Directors' Meeting: August 28, 1893.

L-59: Location of Rib Lake Branch and McMillan Spur, 1893.

L-60: Assignment to Coolidge Lumber Co. of Rights Against Boyington and Atwell, 1892.

L-61: Articles of Incorporation, 1885.

L-62: Change of Name of Wisconsin Central Railroad Company, 1886.

L-64: License from State of Wisconsin, 1890.

L-72: Directors' Meeting: May 29, 1899.

L-74: Proxy to Morris - Special Stockholders' Meeting: July 12, 1899.

Records:

L-75: Volume A, 1869-1875.

L-75: Volume B, 1875-1884.

L-75: Volume C, 1884-1895.

L-75: Volume D, 1892-1898.

L-: Resignations of Directors, 1899.

Group M:

Indexes to "M" Files.

Stewart & Abbot, Trustees:

M-6: Montreal Iron Mining Company, 1886.

M-12: Chicago and Wisconsin RR Co.
Release to Colby and Finney, 1886.

M-12: C&W RR Co. Release to Western
States Construction Co., 1886.

M-16: Chicago, Wisconsin and Northern
Stock Ledger, 1885.

M-17: Chicago, Wisconsin and Minnesota
Railroad Securities, 1885.

M-18: Proposition to Western States
Construction Co., 1885.

M-19: Western States Construction Co.
Stockholders' Acceptance, 1885.

M-20: Indenture: Chicago & Great Western
RR Co. and Wisconsin Central Co., 1889.

M-21: CW&M Contract with Colby and
Finney, 1885.

M-21: WC Contract with NP Railroad Co.,
1889.

M-22: Chicago, Wisconsin and Minnesota
Proposition and Agreement, 1885.

M-23: W&M RR Co. Proposition to Lease
CW&M RR, 1885.

M-24: CW&M: Form of First Mortgage and
Income Bond, 1885.

M-25: Chicago, Wisconsin and Minnesota
Construction Scrip, 1886.

M-26: CW&M: Draft Records of First
Meeting, August 22, 1885.

M-32: Conveyance of Land: Powers of
Attorney, etc., 1889.

M-32: Power of Attorney to Howard Morris
and Frederick Abbot, 1889.

M-33: Colby and Finney Contract with
Milwaukee and Lake Winnebago RR Co.,
1882.

M-34: Contract for Construction of
Milwaukee and Lake Winnebago RR, 1882.

M-35: Minnesota Transfer Ry. Co.: Articles of
Incorporation, Bylaws, Mortgage, 1886.

**WISCONSIN CENTRAL RAILROAD COMPANY. MISCELLANEOUS
DEPARTMENTS. 1878-1993. 3.7 cu. ft. (3 boxes).**

Description:

This record set includes a handful of files of a vice president, a few folders of operating, personnel, and traffic-related records, some oversize items, and a box of law-related volumes and papers.

Files of **Vice President G. W. Webster** include two folders of land grant-related papers and a land grant map (1909-1937). **Operating-related Records** (1870s-1900s) consist of a few alphabetically ordered subject files, including rule and instruction books for certain groups of employees. **Personnel-Related Records** consist of a list of officers, agents, and stations (1908). **Traffic-Related Records** include route maps (1889-1906), timetables (1880s-1900s), and a volume of Wisconsin Central freight revenue statistics (1954-1957). Records of **Wisconsin Central Ltd.**, a spinoff company formed in 1987 from the Soo Line's Lake States Division, include a time table, some newsletters, and other miscellaneous items. **Oversize Items** include material from the offices of Vice President-Accounts and Secretary; They are listed above in their respective record series. **Law-related Records** include three docket registers (1902-1909), and information about John A. Stewart vs. the Wisconsin Central Railway Company (ca. 1898) and Stewart and Abbot, Trustees, vs. the Wisconsin Central Company (1898).

Location	Box
307.F.12.4F	1

Vice President: G. W. Webster:

Land Grant Papers:

1909-1937. 2 folders.

Map, 1909.

Operating-related Records:

Equipment, undated and 1882-1909.

Rules and Regulations, 1878-1884.

Schedule for Engineers and Firemen, 1892.

Special Instructions Regarding Fuel Economy, 1901.

Transportation Rules, 1892-1906.

Western Railway Weighing Association & Inspection Bureau, 1892.

Personnel-related Records:

List of Officers, Agents, and Stations, 1908.

Traffic-related Records:

General Rules and Regulations Governing Freight Traffic, 1902.

Interstate Commerce Legislation (including Hepburn Act), 1906.

Pass Circular, 1900.

Railway Commission in Wisconsin, 1905.

Timetables: Public, 1890-1908.

Traffic: Miscellany, 1888.

Location Box

307.G.5.7B

2

Record of Freight Received at Stevens Point, Wisconsin, August-October 1878. 1 volume.
Wisconsin Central Railroad Freight Revenue Statistics, 1954-1957. 1 volume.

Wisconsin Central Limited:

Time Table, 1988

Wisconsin Central Waybill Newsletter, 1988-1993.

Write Track Newsletter, 1988-1992.

Miscellany, undated and 1987.

See Soo Line. Public Relations. Miscellaneous Subject Files for more information on Wisconsin Central Limited.

Oversize Items:

Vice President-Accounts:

Payroll Record: October 1893.

Secretary:

Bond Specimens, [1930s?].

Location Box

307.F.12.5B

3

Law-related Records:

Docket Registers:

Volume 9 (circuit court), November 1, 1902-January 26, 1906.

Volume 12, January 29, 1906-April 30, 1908.

Volume 13, May 27, 1908-May 10, 1909.

Record Book (Wisconsin Central and Milwaukee and Lake Winnebago Railroad Company), 1883-1888.

John A. Stewart vs. Wisconsin Central Railway Company: Volume I (pp. 1-958, Index), ca. 1898.

Stewart and Abbot, Trustees, vs. Wisconsin Central Company, 1898.

**DULUTH, SOUTH SHORE & ATLANTIC RAILROAD COMPANY.
PRESIDENT. 1871-1961. 15 cu. ft. (15 boxes).**

Description:

Includes sets of president's and trustees' subject files. **President's Numerically Coded Subject Files** include directors' correspondence and information about directors' meetings (1949-1959), information about labor matters (1950s), a White Pine Copper [Company] mine (1950s), the Jones and Laughlin Ore Company (1940s-1950s), and the reorganization of the DSS&A (1940s-1950s). **Trustees: Numerically Coded Subject**

Files include a substantial amount of information about "additions and betterments" (improvements to tracks and facilities, purchases of locomotives and rolling stock) (1930s-1950s), as well as information about abandonments, mortgage bonds, real estate, and the reorganization of the DSS&A. There is also information about related companies, particularly the Sault Ste. Marie Bridge Company and the Mackinac Transportation Company. **Trustees: Reorganization Files** include copies of the DSS&A articles of incorporation and bylaws (1949), a Consummation Order and Final Decree (1949), six volumes of documents (1937-1951), and a Plan of Reorganization (1946).

President's Numerically-Coded Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.F.1.9B	1	<p>9-4: W. P. Parsons, 1949-1950.</p> <p>9-5: Lake Superior Terminal and Transfer Railway Company, 1950-1961.</p> <p>9-5-1: L.S.T.&T. Pension Plan, 1953-1955.</p> <p>9-6: Controversy with Soo Line Concerning Charges at Head of the Lakes, 1944-1959. 3 folders.</p> <p>9-7: Copper Range Railroad Company: Quincy Smelter Switch Matter, 1951-1959.</p> <p>9-9: Sainte Marie Union Depot, 1950-1960.</p> <p>9-10: Spur Track to "Ohio Mine" near Michigamme, Michigan, 1951-1952.</p> <p>9-11: Sault Ste. Marie Bridge Company, August 1951-June 1958. 2 folders.</p> <p>9-11-2: Highway Bridge over St. Mary's River, Soo, Michigan, 1955-1960.</p> <p>9-12: South Shore Land Company, 1951-1959.</p> <p>10: Annual Reports Files, 1949-1959. 6 folders.</p> <p>10: Financial and Corporate Matters - Miscellaneous, 1952-1959.</p>
Location	Box	
307.F.1.10F	2	<p>10-2: Directors - Correspondence, Meetings, 1949-1959. 9 folders.</p> <p>10-4: Sinking Fund Operations (Tenders), 1950-1954.</p>
Location	Box	
307.F.2.1B	3	<p>10-5: First Mortgage - (b) Certificates, 1949-1954.</p> <p>11-1: Accidents and Claims - General: Personal Injuries, etc., 1949-1954. 3 folders.</p> <p>11-4: Train Derailments - General, 1951-1957. 3 folders.</p> <p>11-5: Claims - Miscellaneous, 1952-1959. 2 folders.</p> <p>11-8: Claims for Land Grant Reductions, 1943-1954.</p>

		12-1: Associations: General, 1949-1954.
		12-3: Association of Western Railways, 1949-1958.
		12-4: Railway Express Agency, 1950-1954.
		12-4-1: Railway Express Agency, 1950-1959. 2 folders.
Location	Box	
307.F.2.2F	4	12-4-1: Railway Express Agency, 1950-1959. 2 folders.
		12-5: Transportation Association of America, 1950-1954.
		15-1: Contracts - Misc.; General, 1950-1957.
		15-4: Pick-up and Delivery Service Agreements, 1952-1955.
		19-1: Personnel; General, 1949-1953.
		19-2: Appointments of Officers and Agents, 1949-1954.
		19-5: Labor Matters - Union Shop, 1950-1955. 6 folders.
Location	Box	
307.F.2.3B	5	19-5-4: Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen; Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, 1955-1960. 3 folders.
		19-5-5: Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, 1955-1960. 2 folders.
		19-5-6: American Train Dispatchers' Association, 1956-1960.
		19-5-7: Railroad Yardmasters of America, 1956-1960.
		19-5-8: American Railway Supervisors' Association (Mechanical and Engineering), 1954-1960.
		19-5-9: International Brotherhood of Firemen, Oilers, Helpers, Roundhouse and Railway Shop Laborers, 1956-1959.
		19-5-11: Brotherhood of Railway and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employees, 1956-1960.
		19-7: Supervisory Training Program, 1956-1958.
		19-8: Employees: Physical Examinations, 1958-1960.
		19-9: Suggestion Plan, 1951.
		19-10: Credit Union, 1952-1958.
		19-12: Railroad Retirement Acts, 1956-1960. 2 folders.
		19-13: Canadian Pacific Firemen Controversy, 1958-1960.
		20: Taxes - Miscellaneous Printer Matter, 1952-1954.
		20-3-3: 1952 Annual Franchise Tax - Michigan, 1952-1956. 2 folders.
Location	Box	

307.F.2.4F	6	<p>20-3-3: 1952 Annual Franchise Tax - Michigan, January 1958-September 1960.</p> <p>20-5-1: Proposed Disallowance of Interest Deduction, 1919-1957. 3 folders.</p> <p>23-4: DSS&A-Soo Line Operations at Soo, Michigan, and CPR, Soo, Ontario, 1950-1955. 2 folders.</p> <p>23-11: Extension of Soo Line into Marquette (Finance Docket 19561), 1956-1958.</p> <p>24: White Pine Copper Company: General, 1957-1960.</p> <p>24-1: White Pine Copper Mine (Ontonagon, Michigan), 1951-1955.</p> <p>24-2: White Pine Copper Co. Contract with DSS&A, 1952-1960. 4 folders.</p>
------------	---	---

Location	Box	
307.F.2.5B	7	<p>24-2: White Pine Copper Co. Contract with DSS&A, 1952-1960.</p> <p>24-2-1: Refinancing of White Pine, 1954-1957.</p> <p>24-3: White Pine Mine: Michigan Public Service Commission Petitions for Authority to Construct and Operate, 1952.</p> <p>24-4: ICC Application for Authority to Finance, 1952-1957.</p> <p>24-4: ICC Petitions (White Pine) Notes, 1955.</p> <p>24-5: White Pine Mine: Right of Way, 1911-1959.</p> <p>24-6: Materials, Prices and Allocations, 1952-1953.</p> <p>24-7: White Pine Mine: Amortization, 1952-1953.</p> <p>24-8: White Pine Mine: Engineering - General, 1952-1958.</p> <p>24-8-1: White Pine Mine: Engineering - C. G. Bridges, Contractor, Stage I Work, 1952-1954. 3 folders.</p> <p>24-8-2: White Pine Mine: Engineering - Jones Contracting Company, Stage II Work, 1952-1953.</p> <p>24-8-3: White Pine Mine: Engineering - R. E. Bloom, 1952-1955.</p>

Location	Box	
307.F.2.6F	8	<p>24-9: Traffic, 1955-1960.</p> <p>24-10: Accounting, 1952-1956.</p> <p>24-11: Train Operations, 1952-1960.</p> <p>24-12: Gross Revenues, 1946-1960.</p> <p>24-13: Leasing of DSS&A Locomotive to White Pine, 1957-1959.</p> <p>24-14: Granting White Pine a Terminal Allowance, 1960.</p>

Jones and Laughlin Ore Company:

- 25: Copies of Contracts, Deeds, etc., 1950-1951. 2 folders.
- 25-1: Drafting of Contract and Tri-Party, 1949-1954. 2 folders.
- 25-7: Accounting, 1952-1955.
- 25-8: Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1950-1954.
- 25-9: ICC Application, 1948-1950.
- 27-2: Insurance, 1950-1958. 2 folders.
- 27-4: Insurance - Automobiles and Trucks, 1952-1957.
- 27-5: Insurance - Employee - General, 1951-1955.
- 27-5-1: Group Hospital and Medical Care, 1955-1957. 4 folders.
- 27-5-1: Welfare and Pension Plans, 1958.
- 27-7: Insurance: Royal Insurance Company, Limited, 1959.
- : Forms of Agreements, 1951-1955.
 - Includes March 8, 1951, Agreement between CNW, DSS&A, and Lake Superior & Ishpeming Railroad Company concerning tracks and facilities near Negaunee, Michigan.
- : DSS&A Reorganization, 1949-1952.
- : DSS&A Reorganization: Consummation Documents, 1949-1950.

Trustees: Numerically-Coded Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.F.2.7B	9	Additions and Betterments: <ul style="list-style-type: none">17: Miscellaneous, 1947-1950.17 (1): Locomotives - Mechanical Stokers, 1940-194417 (2): Purchase, Sale, and Modernization of Locomotives, 1939-1942.17 (3): Rail Relay and Track Improvement Programs, 1940-1949.17 (4): Purchase and Sale of Gondola and Flat Cars, 1937-1940.17 (5): Purchase of Mail and Express Cars, 1939.17 (6): Purchase and Sale of Rolling Stock, Miscellaneous Equipment, 1937-1951.17 (7): Purchase of 100 New Steel Box Cars, 1940-1954.

- 17 (8): Marquette, Michigan: Changes and Improvements to Facilities, 1937-1941.
- 17 (9): Calumet, Michigan: Changes and Improvements to Facilities, 1940.
- 17 (10): Sale by MR to DSS&A of Materials and Supplies, 1940.
- 17 (11): urntable at Sault Ste. Marie, 1901-1943.
- 17 (12): Marquette, Michigan: New Passenger Depot, 1945-1948.
- 17 (13): St. Ignace: New Combined Passenger and Freight Depot, 1945.
- 17 (14): Remodeling 20 Box Cars into Automobile Cars, 1946.
- 17 (15): Dispatchers Telegraph System, 1946-1947.
- 17 (16): Purchase of Five Diesel Locomotives, 1946-1954.
- 17 (17): Petition and Order for Authority to Sell 200 Ore Cars, 1947.
- 17 (18): New Locomotive Repair and Service Shop at Marquette, Michigan, Petition #229, 1947.
- 17 (19): For Authority to Purchase 7 Second-hand Cabooses (Petition and Order 231), 1947.
- 17 (20): Petition and Order No. 236 for Sale of two Old Locomotives to Hyman-Michaels Company, 1947.
- 17 (21): Dieselizing "West End" - Marquette to Superior, 1947-1950. 2 folders.

Location	Box
307.F.2.8F	10

- Dieselizing "West End" - Marquette to Superior:
 - 17 (21) II: Specifications, 1949. 2 folders.
 - 17 (21) III: Studies regarding Proposed Purchase from Superintendent of Advertising, 1949.
 - 17 (21) IV: Conditional Sale Agreements, 1949.
- 17 (22): Purchase of Work Equipment for Section, Bridge, and Building Crews, 1947.
- 17 (23): Enginemen's Facilities at St. Ignace, Michigan, 1947.
- 17 (24): Negaunee Highway Flashing Light Crossing Signal, 1948.
- 17 (25) A: Purchase of 100 Box Cars, 1948-1951.
- 17 (25) B: Purchase of 100 Gondola Cars, 1948.

Relocation of Palmer Branch:

17 (26): Relocation of Palmer Branch near Negaunee, Michigan, 1949-1951.

17 (26) A: Title to Original DSS&A Right of Way, 1949-1950.

17 (26) B: Deeds and Legal Description Right of Way, DSS&A to C&NW, 1948-1951. 4 folders.

17 (26) C: Deeds and Legal Description Right of Way from Jones & Laughlin Ore Co., 1950-1951.

17 (26) D: Deeds and Legal Description Right of Way to Jones & Laughlin, 1950.

17 (26) E: Petition to ICC, Joint Trackage, 1950-1951.

17 (27): New Track to Champion Mine, 1938-1951.

17 (28): Extension of Dead River Branch, Marquette, 1948.

17 (29): Facilities for Section Crews, 1949.

17 (30): Fueling Stations at St. Ignace and Sault Ste. Marie, 1949.

17 (31): Ishpeming, Michigan: Proposed Shifting of Tracks, 1949-1950.

Location	Box
307.F.2.9B	11

17 (32): Purchase of One 1500-h.p. Baldwin Diesel, July 1950. 2 folders.

17 (33): Purchase of Five 1600-h.p. Baldwin Diesels, July 1950. 2 folders.

17 (34): Studies by AAR and Us, of Freight Car Ownership Requirements, 1948-1950.

17 (35): Purchase of One 2000-h.p. Baldwin Diesel Electric Locomotive, August 1950.

17 (36): Purchase of One New ALCO-GE 1000-h.p. Diesel Electric Road-Switching Locomotive from American Locomotive Company, 1950-1951. 2 folders.

17 (37): Crossing Signal Installation at Ishpeming, Michigan, 1951.

17 (38): Diesel Shop at Marquette and Park Avenue Roundhouse, 1951.

17 (39): Tunnel - Straits of Mackinac, 1951.

17 (40): Reopening of Ohio Mine by Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Company, 1951.

18: Abandonments: Miscellaneous Matters and Correspondence, 1950-1951.

18 (1): Discontinuance of Trains 1 and 2, 1940-1941. 4 folders.

Abandonments:

18 (2): Closing of Station at Brimley, Michigan, 1938-1943.

18 (3): NP Ry. Discontinuance of Passenger Service, Superior and Ashland, 1942.

18 (6): Dock Site Property (Superior, Wisconsin), 1941-1952.

18 (7): Discontinuance of Passenger Service at Duluth-Superior, 1944-1951.

23 (5): Mortgages: DSS&A - General, 1938.

23 (12): Traffic Agreement of 1890 and Supplement of 1936.

Mortgages:

23 (16): First Mortgage to Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (January 1, 1949).

23 (16)(1): Purchase of First Mortgage 4% Bonds, DSS&A from Sinking Fund, 1950.

23 (16)(2): First Mortgage 4% Income Bonds Serial A, Due January 1, 1995, 1950.

23 (16)(3): Purchase of DSS&A 4% Bonds from Sinking Fund for Retirement, 1951.

23 (16)(4): First Mortgage DSS&A Trusteeship Charges and Expenses, 1950-1951.

23 (16)(5): Officers' Certificates regarding Sinking Fund, under DSS&A 4% First Mortgage, 1950.

Location	Box
307.F.2.10F	12

Subsidiaries:

24: General File, 1947.

24 (1): Lake Superior Terminal and Transfer Company, 1938-1949.

24 (1)(1): LST&T: Additions and Betterments, 1947-1948.

24 (2): Marquette, Houghton, and Ontonagon Railroad Company, 1937-1947.

Sault Ste. Marie Bridge Company:

24 (3): General File, 1887-1947.

24 (4): Planking of Bridge for Military Use, 1942-1944.

24 (5): Proposed new "Lift Bridge" to Replace American Swing Bridge, 1941-1946.

24 (6): Dissolution of New Jersey Bridge Construction Company, 1942-1943.

24 (7): International Bridge Accident, 1941-1942.

24 (8): Use of Soo Bridge for Highway Traffic, 1937-1941.

Mackinac Transportation Company:

24 (9): General File, 1938-1950. 3 folders.

24 (9)(1): Report of Operations, Balance Sheet, Operating Statistics, 1950.

24 (10): Car Ferries, "Chief Wawatam" & "Ste. Marie," 1943-1944.

Real Estate:

25: Detroit, Mackinac & Marquette Railroad Company, 1942-1948.

25 (1): General File, 1944-1951.

25 (1)(a): Order #25, 1937-1946.

25 (2): Miscellaneous, 1940-1947.

Leases:

25 (3): Leases - Various, 1937-1950.

25 (3)(1): Schneider Brothers, Dead River Branch, Michigan, 1937-1948.

25 (3)(2): Marquette Dock Company, 1948-1949.

25 (3)(3): Spear & Sons, Inc., 1947-1950.

25 (3)(3): A Sublease DSS&A and Spear & Sons to Lake Shore Engineering Company, 1951.

25 (3)(4): Texas Company, 1946-1947.

25 (3)(5): Marquette Fish Producers Company, 1947-1951.

25 (3)(5): A Various Fisherman's Leases, Warehouse Sites, Marquette, 1946.

25 (3)(6): Olsen & Maki Company, 1947.

25 (3)(7): Utilities Building Corporation, 1947-1951.

25 (3)(8): L. B. Frazier, Old Ore Dock, Marquette, 1947.

25 (3)(9): Milo F. Gonser - Assigned to Semico Incorporated (1951), 1948-1951.

25 (3)(10): Prospect Terminals Building Corporation, 1948-1951.

25 (3)(11): Woolco Realty Company of New

York, 1948-1951.

25 (3)(12): Montgomery Ward & Company, 1948-1951.

25 (3)(13): Metropolitan Building Company, 1948-1951.

25 (3)(14): MacDonald & Kaake, 1948.

25 (3)(15): Mackinac Transportation Company, 1946.

25 (3)(16): Peterlin Brothers, Calumet, 1946.

25 (3)(17): Merchants Wholesale Bakery, 1946.

25 (3)(18): International Oil Company, 1947-1950.

25 (3)(18): A Sublease International Oil Company and DSS&A to Lake Shore Engineering Company, 1950-1951.

25 (3)(19): Brebner Machinery Company, 1949-1950.

25 (30)(20): Proposed Lease: Sinclair Filling Station (Marquette), 1949-1950.

25 (3)(21): City of Marquette: Portion of Right of Way for Parking Lot, 1950.

25 (3)(22): Pittsburgh Business Properties, 1949-1951.

25 (3)(23): Space in Michigan Central Terminal Building (Detroit) from New York Central, 1947.

25 (3)(25): King Midas Flour Mills (Marquette), 1950.

Location	Box
307.F.3.1B	13

25 (3)(26): With U.S. Government at Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, 1942-1950.

25 (3)(27): Ajax Lumber Company at Marquette, 1950.

25 (3)(28): Flanigan's Bar (Marquette): Use of Driveway, 1950.

25 (3)(29): Easement, Riihimaki to DSS&A near Defer, Wisconsin, 1951.

25 (3)(30): George M. Hocking, 1951-1952.

25 (27): Land Grants, 1940-1947. 3 folders.

28: DSS&A Reorganization - General File, 1888-1937.

Mineral Range Railroad Company:

28 (1): Reorganization; Articles of

Incorporation, 1871-1947.

28 (1)(2): Advances by DSS&A, 1938.

28 (2)(1): Trustees - General, 1937.

28 (2)(2): Whitman and Homire: Appointment as Trustees, 1937-1950.

28 (2)(3): Homire: Resignation, 1940-1943.

28 (2)(4): Ueland, Co-Trustee and Counsel: Appointment - Resignation, 1940-1943.

28 (2)(5): Solether, Co-Trustee and Counsel: Appointment, 1943-1950. 2 folders.

28 (3)(2): Investigation: Correspondence with Experts, 1939.

28 (4)(1): Extension of Time: DSS&A Plan of Reorganization, 1937-1946. 2 folders.

28 (4)(2): Extension of Time: Mineral Range Plan of Reorganization, 1937-1946.

Location	Box
307.F.3.2F	14

28 (4)(3): Extension of Time: Plan of Reorganization Correspondence, 1937-1945.

Interventions:

28 (5): Canadian Pacific, New England Trust, Central Hanover, Bank of Montreal, 1937-1943.

28 (5)(1): Prudential Insurance Company of America, 1937-1944.

28 (5)(2): Protective Committee, U.S. District Court, 1937-1940.

28 (25)(3): Protective Committee, ICC Proceedings, 1937-1944.

28 (5)(4): Louis Lober, U.S. District Court, 1944-1947.

28 (5)(5): Louis Lober, ICC Proceedings, 1943-1946.

28 (5)(6): Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company, 1946.

28 (6): Apportionment, undated and 1935.

[28 (6)?]: Statements re: Marquette Terminal, 1936-1939.

[28 (6)?]: Statements re: Formula; Miscellaneous Reports, 1937-1939.

28 (6)(1): Formula - Volume I: Closed as of December 31, 1937. 2 folders.

28 (6)(2): Formula - Volume II, 1938-1943. 2 folders.

28 (6)(3): Formula - Volume III, 1944-1949.

Reorganization:

29 (7)(5): Proceedings by Reorganization Managers, Corporate Organization of Reorganized Company, DSS&A, 1949-1950.

29 (7)(8): Approving Report of Reorganization Managers, 1951.

--: Income Certificate (1893), 1892-1893.

--: Mineral Range Railroad Rolling Stock Agreement, 1910.

Mortgage Districts:

--: Earnings, 1939.

--: Use of Marquette Terminal, Equipment, Palmer Branch, 1938-1939.

--: South Shore Dock Company: Agreement with Canadian Pacific Railway re: Construction, 1931.

--: Syndicate Agreement, 1886.

Trustees: Reorganization Files

Location	Box
307.F.3.3B	15

Articles of Incorporation, 1949.

Bylaws, 1949.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company Briefs (Finance Docket 11484), 1946-1947.

Consummation Order and Final Decree (Finance Docket 13310), 1949.

Consummation of Plan of Reorganization, 1949.

Documents (Finance Docket 13310):

Volume I (pp. 1-432): January 1, 1937-December 31, 1937.

Volume II (pp. 433-920): January 1, 1938-June 30, 1939.

Volume III (pp. 921-1456): July 1, 1939-July 31, 1940.

Volume V (pp. 1943-2440): November 1, 1941-December 31, 1943.

Volume VI (p. 2441-2908): January 6, 1944-May 17, 1945.

Volume VII (pp.2909-3629): June 4, 1945-February 15, 1951.

Plan of Reorganization (Finance Docket 11484), 1946.

Miscellany, 1949.

**DULUTH, SOUTH SHORE & ATLANTIC RAILROAD COMPANY.
COMPTROLLER. 1900-1959. 4 cu. ft. (4 boxes).**

Description:

Includes annual reports to the Interstate Commerce Commission (1940s-1950s) and to state regulatory authorities (state boards of assessors, public service commissions, railroad and warehouse commissions, tax commissions) in Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin (1900s-1930s, 1950s).

Location	Box	
307.F.3.4F	1	Annual Reports to Government Agencies: Interstate Commerce Commission: 1944. 10 months ending October 31, 1949. 2 months ending December 31, 1949. 1950-1959. Michigan: To State Board of Assessors, 1902-1909.
307.F.3.5B	2	To State Board of Assessors, 1910-1933. To State Board of Assessors (including Mineral Range Railroad Co.), 1934-1939. To Public Service Commission, 1957-1958. Minnesota: To Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 1957-1958.
307.G.5.3B	3	Wisconsin: To State Tax Commission, 1900. To State Board of Assessment, 1903-1908. To Tax Commission, 1909-1919.
307.F.3.6F	4	To Tax Commission, 1920-1937. 1939. To Public Service Commission, 1958-1959.

**DULUTH, SOUTH SHORE & ATLANTIC RAILROAD COMPANY.
SECRETARY. 1855-1960. 4.25 cu. ft. (5 boxes).**

Description:

Minutes and Related Records of meetings of the DSS&A board of directors (1949-1960), the executive committee (1950-1960), and stockholders (1949-1960). There are also some minute books (1886-1938). **Miscellaneous Subject Files** include articles of consolidation (1886 and 1933), a corporate history chart and related information, and information about mortgage bonds, the reorganization of the DSS&A (1940s), and the Marquette, Houghton & Ontonagon and Mineral Range railroad companies.

Minutes and Related Records

Location	Box
-----------------	------------

307.F.3.7B

1

Board of Directors Meetings:

1949. 2 folders.

1950. 4 folders.

1951. 4 folders.

1952. 6 folders.

1953. 2 folders.

1954. 4 folders.

1955. 5 folders.

1956. 5 folders.

1957. 3 folders.

1958. 4 folders.

Location	Box
-----------------	------------

307.F.3.8F

2

1959. 4 folders.

1960. 5 folders.

Executive Committee Meetings and Resolutions:

1950. 7 folders.

1952-1955. 4 folders.

1956. 3 folders.

1957.

1959. 2 folders.

1960.

Stockholders Meetings:

1949. 2 folders.

1950-1959. 10 folders.

1960. 2 folders.

Minute Books:

1886-1925. 1 volume and 1 folder.

Folder of Miscellaneous Papers, undated and 1918-1921.

November 1911-July 1927. 2 folders.

1915-1928.

April 1928-April 1938.

Miscellaneous Subject Files

Location	Box	
307.F.3.9B	3	1: Central Hanover Bank & Trust Company: Trustee's Fees, 1929-1930.
		2: American Bank Note Company: Printing of Stock Certificates, 1925-1937.
		3: Bank of Montreal - Stock Certificates Forwarded to, 1923-1938.
		4: Assignment of Stock Certificates, 1923-1941.
		5: Transfer of Stock from Names of Deceased Persons, 1926-1940.
		6: Historical Data, Charts, Maps, etc., undated and 1924.
		7: Lost Stocks and Bonds, 1926-1941.
		8: Corporate and Financial Data, undated and 1927-1935.
		9: Abandonment of Line - Marengo to Superior, 1934.
		10: Bylaws, 1935-1938.
		11: Securities Held by Bank of Montreal Trust Company, 1918-1937.
		12: Stock Transfers in Wisconsin, 1923-1927.
		13: Directors Meetings, 1934.
		14: Release of Property Sold at St. Ignace, 1935-1936.
		15: Scrip, 1931.
		16: Transportation of Denatured Alcohol - Tax Free, 1936.
		17: A. E. Delf, General Solicitor, 1928-1932.
		18: A. E. Miller, General Solicitor, 1923-1936.
		19: Certificates to Mortgage Trustees on Payment of Taxes, 1934.
		20: Distribution of Capital Stock by States, 1929.
		21: Stocks and Bonds: Miscellaneous Inquiries, 1935-1942.
		22: Inquiry on Exchange of Bonds, First Mortgage and Consolidated, 1931.
		23: A. E. Miller: Termination of Service, 1938.
		24: Release of Land Grant Claims, 1941.
		Accounting:
		Between DSS&A and MRRR: Investigation, 1921.

Depreciation, 1927-1929.
Investment in Road and Equipment; Instructions
Concerning AFE Work, 1929.
Monthly Charges on AFE Work, 1925-1929.
Advances from Canadian Pacific Railway, 1923-1926.
Advertising, 1923.
Agreement of Conditional Sale: Equipment Series 13,
1913.
Agreement with Philadelphia Trust, Safe Deposit and
Insurance Company, 1910.
American Railway Express, 1923-1925.
Articles of Consolidation, 1886 and 1933. 2 folders.
Authority to do Business in Minnesota, 1905, 1935-
1936.
Bonds:
 Equipment Trust Series 14, 1926.
 First Consolidated Five Per Cent Gold Mortgage,
 June 1, 1888.
 First Consolidated Four Per Cent 100-Year Gold
 Mortgage, July 17, 1890.
 First Four Per Cent Mortgage Releases,
 Interpretation, etc., 1950
 First Mortgage: DSS&A to Central Trust Company
 of New York, April 15, 1887.
 One Million Dollars First Mortgage Five Per Cent
 Gold Bonds, June 1, 1931.
 Supplemental Mortgage: DSS&A to Central
 Hanover Bank and Trust Company, 1934.
 Miscellany, 1887-1942. 2 folders.
Car Trusts: 125 Ore Cars Purchased, 1925.
Certificates of Deposit, 1931.
Comptroller, 1929.
Corporate History Chart and Information, ca. 1937.
Correspondence: Miscellaneous, 1929-1934.
Cremation Certificates, 1913-1915.
Data regarding Agreement of Accounts, 1891.
Dividend Circulars, 1923.
Division of Officers' and Clerks' Salaries, 1929-1931.
Equipment, 1920-1933.
Equipment Trust, Series "A": Lease and Agreement,
1924.
Federal Control, 1923.

First National Bank and Trust Company - Marquette,
1928-1929.

Hammond Estate: Exemplification of Record, 1903.

Location Box

307.F.3.10F

4

ICC Valuation, 1924-1930.

Jeffery, Joseph A.: Agricultural Development Agent,
1923-1926.

List of Files to be Transferred to DSS&A Secretary,
1950.

Mackinac Transportation Company: Interchange
Expense, 1928.

Mail Pay, 1929.

Marquette, Houghton & Ontonagon Railroad Company:

1: American Bank Note Company, 1930-1942.

3: Payment of Interest on Bonds, 1925.

4: Certificates Issued for Qualifying Shares, 1920-
1941.

5: Stock: Lost Coupons, 1931-1932.

6: Bonds Purchased under Extension Agreement,
1936-1938.

Certified Copy Deed (1890), 1936.

MH&O and Underlying Companies, 1856-1925.

MH&O and Marquette and Western 6% Mortgage,
1885.

Marquette and Western Railroad Company: Certified
Copy Deed (1890), 1936.

Memo Concerning Right-of-Way, 1888.

Michigan Railroad Association, 1927.

Mineral Range Railroad Company:

Articles of Incorporation, 1935.

Car Trusts, 1910-1926.

Equipment, 1926-1927.

Federal Control, 1923.

Taxes (Income), 1924-1926.

National Transportation Institute, 1926.

Negaunee and Palmer Railroad Company: Certified
Copy Deed (1890), 1936.

Predecessor Companies:

11: Detroit Mackinac and Marquette Railroad
Company, 1879-1936.

12: Sault Ste. Marie & Marquette Railroad
Company, 1880-1917.

13: Houghton and L'Anse Railroad Company,
1881-1917.

17: Wisconsin Sault Ste. Marie & Mackinac Ry.
Co., 1886-1916.

Miscellaneous Documents, 1855-1933.

President's Conference Committee, 1923.

Published Earnings, 1926-1930.

Purchases, 1925-1928.

Release of Mortgaged Property, 1932.

Reorganization Files:

Formal Exhibits 2-50, 120-123, ca. 1945. 4 folders.

Mortgages and Other Instruments, [ca. 1945?].

"Books I and II," 3 folders.

Deeds, Mortgages, etc., [ca. 1945?](Book III)

Revenue and Expense: Comparative Statements, 1927-
1929.

Sault Ste. Marie Ticket Office, 1928.

Snyder, George F., 1926.

Stock Account, 1892.

Stock and Funded Debt per Mile, 1921.

Location	Box
307.F.4.1B	5

Taxes:

Income, 1923-1928.

State, 1923-1929.

Traffic Agreement with Canadian Pacific Railway
Company, May 27, 1890.

Transfer of Dock Company Entries in DSS&A Books,
1932.

Transfer of Stock in Name of Ellen Hammond,
Guardian, 1902.

Trelford, T. H. (Traffic Counselor), 1929-1932.

Western Express Company: Lease on Property at
Marquette, 1923.

DULUTH, SOUTH SHORE & ATLANTIC RAILROAD COMPANY.
MISCELLANEOUS DEPARTMENTS. 1930-1959. 0.5 cu. ft. (1 box).

Description:

Operating-related Records include an Interstate Commerce Commission valuation of the DSS&A, the Mineral Range Railroad Company, and the Sainte Marie Union Depot Company (1931), some rule and instruction books (1930s-1950s), and some schedules for enginemen and for trainmen and yardmen (1940s-1950s). **Personnel-related Records** consist of some collective labor agreements (1930-1956). **Traffic-related Records**

include timetables (1940s-1950s), information about tariffs, and miscellany.

Location	Box	
307.F.4.1B	5	Operating-related Records: Instructions for Operating Air Brake and Air Signal Apparatus, 1935. Interstate Commerce Commission Valuation: DSS&A, Mineral Range Railroad Company, Sainte Marie Union Depot Company, 1931. Operating Rules and Instructions, 1945, 1959. Rule Books: Miscellaneous, 1946-1957. Safety Rules, 1930-1959. Schedule for Enginemen, 1949. Schedule for Trainmen and Yardmen, 1958. Personnel-related Records: Collective Labor Agreements, 1930-1956. Traffic-related Records: Timetables, 1942-1955. Tariffs, 1943. Miscellany, 1893.

**BRANCH LINES, SUBSIDIARIES, AND RELATED COMPANIES.
MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1871-1961. 34 cu. ft. (31 boxes and one map tube).**

Description:

Records of more than eighty branch lines and predecessor, subsidiary, and related companies (excluding the Wisconsin Central and the Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic railroad companies). Materials typically include corporate record books and stock certificate books. There may also be stock transfer record books, articles of incorporation or association, annual reports to government agencies (Interstate Commerce Commission, state regulatory authorities), financial statements, maps and structural drawings, information about directors' and stockholders' meetings, and miscellaneous subject files. The groups of records are arranged in simple alphabetical order by corporate name, although almost all of the companies represented relate directly to only one of the three major companies (M.St.P.&S.S.M., Wisconsin Central, DSS&A). Information in the collection indicates that the directors of the Wisconsin Central in 1959 authorized the destruction of journals, ledgers, road and equipment records, and other items of many of these companies in order to free up filing space.

There is also information about many of these companies at various places throughout the records of the three major companies, including in the Wisconsin Central secretary's Vault Files.

Companies represented include the Belt Railway Company of Chicago, the Central Terminal Railway Company, the Gogebic and Montreal River Railroad Company, the Marquette, Houghton and Ontonagon Railroad Company, the Milwaukee and Lake Winnebago Railroad Company, the Mineral Range Railroad Company, the Minneapolis Northfield & Southern Railway Company, the Minneapolis, St. Paul, Rochester and Dubuque Electric Traction Co., the Minnesota Transfer Railway Company, the St. Paul Union Depot Company, and the Whitmarsh Mining Company.

Location	Box
-----------------	------------

307.F.7.6F

1

Abbotsford & Northeastern Railroad Company:

Corporate Record Book, 1889-1910.

Stock Certificate Book, 1889-1906.

Miscellaneous Documents, undated and 1889-1899.

Aberdeen, Bismarck and Northwestern Railway Company:

Originally Ordway, Bismarck and Northwestern Railway Company.

Corporate Record Book, 1883-1888.

Stock Certificate Book, 1887-1888.

Miscellaneous Documents, undated and 1883-1927.

Amherst Mining Company:

Miscellaneous Documents, 1923-1933.

See also Whitmarsh Mining Company records.

Bay de Noquet and Marquette Railroad Company:

Minute Book ("K"), 1863-1871.

Corporate Record Book ("G"), 1864-1872.

Belt Railway Company of Chicago:

Annual Reports:

To stockholders, 1912, 1914.

To Interstate Commerce Commission, 1975, 1977.

Maps, undated and 1913-1923.

Income Statements, January 1951-July 1958.

Location	Box
-----------------	------------

307.F.7.7B

2

Income Statements:

August 1958-November 1967.

January 1968-December 1979.

Location	Box
-----------------	------------

307.F.7.8F	3	<p>Bismarck, Washburn and Great Falls Railway Company:</p> <p>Originally Bismarck, Washburn & Fort Buford Railway Company.</p> <p>Annual Report (to Railroad Commissioners of North Dakota), 1903.</p> <p>Corporate Record Book, 1899-1904.</p>
Location	Box	
307.G.4.6F	32	Stock Certificate Book, 1900-1906.
Location	Box	
307.F.7.8F	3	<p>Canadian Pacific Railway Company:</p> <p>Tourist and Promotional Literature, undated and 1923-1947. 2 folders.</p> <p>Carterville & Herrin Coal Company:</p> <p>Minute Book, 1917-1927.</p> <p>Central Car Company:</p> <p>Journals, December 1879-June 1899. 2 volumes.</p> <p>Ledger, 1879-1899.</p> <p>Stock Certificate Book (Nos. 1501-1800), 1881-1899.</p> <p>Stock Ledger, 1880-1902.</p> <p>Stock Transfer Record Book (Nos. 601-1200), 1888-1898.</p> <p>Central Terminal Railway Company:</p> <p>CT-1: Registered Bonds in Name of Guaranty Trust Co., 1918-1934.</p> <p>CT-2: Exchange of Registered and Coupon Bonds, 1934-1940.</p> <p>CT-3: Capital Stock, 1911-1934.</p> <p>CT-4: Leases, 1914-1947.</p> <p>CT-5: First Mortgage Chicago Terminal 4% 30-Year Bonds: Extension, 1938-1939.</p> <p>CT-6: Transfer of Stock, 1936-1944.</p>
Location	Box	
307.F.7.9B	4	<p>Annual Report to Interstate Commerce Commission, 1975.</p> <p>Articles of Incorporation, 1911.</p> <p>Bond Extension, 1939-1953. 4 folders.</p> <p>Bylaws, 1934, 1965.</p> <p>Certificate of Change of Address, 1926, 1938.</p> <p>Chief Engineer, 1916-1919.</p>

Contract with Soo Line (November 1, 1912), 1912-1916.

Directors and Stockholders Meetings, 1912-1951.
7 folders.

Extension Agreement (November 1, 1938),
undated and 1919-1944. 4 folders.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.7.10F	5
-------------	---

Chicago, Wisconsin & Minnesota Railroad Company:

Annual Reports:

To Railroad and Warehouse Commission of
Illinois, 1887-1888.

To Railroad Commissioner of Wisconsin,
1887-1896, 1899.

Corporate Record Books, 1885-1922. 2 volumes.

Stock Certificate Books:

Common Shares (Nos. 1-250), 1899.

Preferred Shares (Nos. 1-250), 1899.

Stock Transfer Record Book, 1886-1894, 1902.

Chicago and Wisconsin Railroad Company:

Corporate Record Book, 1884-1899.

Includes some miscellaneous papers from
1903.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.8.1B	6
------------	---

Stockholders: Miscellaneous Papers, 1902.

Chicago, Wisconsin & Northern Railroad Company:

Corporate Record Book, 1884-1895.

Stock Certificate Book, 1885-1888.

Chippewa Falls and Western Railway Company:

Deed to Wisconsin Central Railway Company,
1913.

Corporate Record Book (volume 2), 1884-1922.

Stock Certificate Book, 1874-1922.

Clarkson Coal Mining Company:

Cremation Certificates, 1936-1938.

Copper Range Railroad:

Miscellaneous Papers, 1941.

Cuyuna Iron Range Railway Company:

Miscellaneous Papers, 1908-1910.

Corporate Record Book, 1908-1910.

Stock Certificate Book, 1908-1910.

Dakota Midland Railroad Company:

Stock Certificate Book, 1884-1885.

Stock Ledger, 1884-1885.

Duluth, Superior and Michigan Railway Company:

Patent from State of Wisconsin (1886), 1886-1890.

Duluth-Thunder Bay Railway Company:

Certificate of Incorporation (1907), 1907-1916.

Ellendale and Wahpeton Railroad Company:

Later Ellendale East and West Railroad Company;
still later Dakota Midland Railroad Company.

Patent from Dakota Territory, 1882.

Corporate Record Book, 1882-1888.

Fairmount and Veblen Railway Company:

Articles of Incorporation, 1912-1917.

Deed to Soo Line, 1915.

Annual Statements to South Dakota, 1914-1915.

Corporate Record Book and Miscellaneous Papers,
1913-1914.

Stock Certificate Book, 1913-1915.

First National and Soo Line Building Company:

Miscellaneous Papers, 1947-1955.

Location	Box
307.F.8.2F	7

Gogebic and Montreal River Railroad Company:

Annual Reports to Michigan:

To Commissioner of Railroads, 1900-1901.

To State Board of Assessors, 1902-1905.

To Commissioner of Railroads, 1906.

To State Board of Assessors, 1906, 1908-
1929.

Corporate Record Books, 1883-1950. 2 volumes.

Location	Box
307.F.8.3B	8

Hancock and Calumet Railroad Company:

Bonds:

1891-1929.

Mortgage January 1, 1890: Change in
Trustees, 1925-1935.

Directors and Stockholders Meetings Minutes,
1893-1926. 2 folders.

Interstate Exploration Company:

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.G.4.6F	32	Corporate Record Book, 1910-1940.
------------	----	-----------------------------------

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.8.3B	8	Journal, 1910-1928.
------------	---	---------------------

Lake Superior & Southeastern Railroad Company:

Agreement with Wisconsin Central Railway (1906), 1905-1906.

Directors and Stockholders, 1905-1914.

Patent - Wisconsin (1904), 1904-1905.

Resignation of W. L. Bull as Trustee, 1905.

Corporate Record Books:

1904-1922.

1904-1906.

Stock Certificate Book, 1905-1922.

Lake Superior Terminal and Transfer Railway Company:

Annual Report, 1971.

Employees:

Collective Labor Agreements, 1949.

Schedules, 1927, 1943.

Location	Box
----------	-----

304.G.1.3	19	Superior, Wisconsin Station Map, 1960.
-----------	----	--

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.8.3B	8	Miscellaneous Papers, 1950-1960.
------------	---	----------------------------------

Manitowoc and Western Railroad Company:

Agreement with Manitowoc Land Improvement Company, 1895.

Articles of Organization, 1895.

Patent - Wisconsin, 1895.

Stockholders, 1895-1896.

Corporate Record Book, 1895-1896.

Manitowoc Land Improvement Company:

Agreement with G. R. Brackett and Manitowoc and Western Railroad Company, 1895.

Articles of Association, 1895-1902.

Deed to Wisconsin Central Land Company, 1913-1914.

Deeds to G. R. Brackett, 1895-1896.

Dissolution, 1919.

Patent - Wisconsin, 1895.

Corporate Record Book, 1895-1919.

Stock Transfer Record Book, 1895-1913.

Manitowoc Terminal Company:

Articles of Incorporation, 1895.

Marquette, Houghton and Ontonagon Railroad
Company:

Bonds:

New England Trust Company Statements,
1887-1892.

Retirement from Sinking fund, undated and
1887-1893.

Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1925-1937.

Miscellaneous Papers, undated and 1888-
1920.

Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings:

1890-1904.

1906-1926.

Location **Box**

307.F.8.4F

9

General Land Office, 1891.

Minutes and Agreement for Consolidation of
MH&O and Houghton & L'Anse RR Co., 1881-
1883.

Stockholders: Miscellaneous Papers, 1920.

Bond Ledger, 1886-1938.

Minute Book, 1914-1946.

Marquette & Western Railroad Company:

Directors and Stockholders Meetings, 1890-1895.

Corporate Record Book, 1883-1885.

Location **Box**

307.G.4.6F

32

Stock Certificate Book, 1884-1895.

Location **Box**

307.F.8.4F

9

Marshfield & South-Eastern Railway Company:

Annual Report (to Wisconsin Railroad
Commissioner), 1900..

Articles of Incorporation, 1896-1954.

Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings, 1902-1954.
4 folders.

Corporate Record Books, 1896-1950. 2 volumes.

Menominee and Sault Ste. Marie Railway Company:

Articles of Incorporation, 1885-1911.

Milwaukee Terminal Railway Company:
Corporate Record Book, 1905-1951.

Location	Box
307.F.8.5B	10

Milwaukee and Lake Winnebago Railroad Company:
Agreement between CMSt.P Ry. Co. and Stewart & Abbot, et al, 1886.
Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings:
1898-1899, 1902-1914. 2 folders.
Annual Reports to Wisconsin Railroad Commissioner:
1889-1897, 1899. 2 folders.
Corporate Record Books, 1882-1922. 3 volumes.

Location	Box
307.G.4.6F	32

Stock Certificate Book (second preferred), 1899-1922.

Location	Box
307.F.8.5B	10

Stock Transfer Record Book (preferred; Nos. 1-1000), 1882-1902.

Location	Box
307.G.5.4F	11

Stock Ledgers:
Common ("A"), 1882-1896.
Preferred ("A"), 1882-1899.

Location	Box
307.G.4.5B	12

Stock Transfer Ledger (Preferred), 1882-1902.
Stock Transfer Record Books:
Common, 1882-1902.
Preferred, 1882-1902.

Mineral Range Railroad Company:

Corporate Record Book, September 20, 1917-May 14, 1946.

Location	Box
307.F.8.6F	13

Acquisition of Hancock and Calumet Railroad Company, ca. 1935.
Agreement with Director General of Railroads, 1920.
Bylaws, 1936.
Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings Minutes, 1893-1928. 3 folders.
Maps and Miscellaneous Papers, 1904-1949.
Stocks and Bonds, 1901-1949.
Annual Reports to Interstate Commerce

Commission:

1914-1924, 1926-1932. 2 folders.

Location	Box
307.F.8.7B	14

1933-1949.

Annual Reports to Michigan State Board of Assessors:

1902-1913.

Location	Box
307.F.8.8F	15

1914-1934.

Corporate Record Books:

("2"), July 11, 1899-June 17, 1922.

("3"), April 19, 1923-April 21, 1938.

Minneapolis Anoka and Cuyuna Range Railway Company:

Stock Certificate, 1915.

Minneapolis Northfield & Southern Railway Company:

C&NW Merger and Merger Proposals:

Brief of Intervenor, 1968.

Brochures and Propaganda: Various Roads, undated and ca. 1964.

CGW Interchange, undated and 1968-1969.

Clippings, undated and 1964-1969.

CNW Collection of Revenue, 1968-1969.

CNW and CGW Applications before the ICC, 1964.

Correspondence:

1964-1967. 3 folders.

Location	Box
307.F.8.9B	16

1968-1969. 3 folders.

Four-Way Study, undated and 1967-1968.

Maps, 1960s. 2 folders.

Maps Showing Through Freight Train Service (CNW-RI-CGW), 1966.

Petition of Leave to Intervene and Other Documents, undated and 1964-1966.

Petitions from Other Minnesota Companies, 1969.

Report on Economics of a Proposed Consolidation of Milwaukee and Rock Island, 1960.

Service Deterioration via Interchange with

Former CGW, [1969?].

Soo Line, undated and 1962-1968. 3 folders.

Special Traffic Study, 1962.

Stipulations, undated and 1965.

Testimony:

Andrew, Gary M., 1968.

Birkholz, R. E., undated and 1967-1968.

Heineman, Ben W. (CNW Chairman and CEO), undated.

Howery, B. N., undated and 1967-1968.

Miscellaneous Papers, undated and 1963-1969. 2 folders.

Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers, 1960-1963.

Interstate Commerce Commission, 1938-1939.

Photographs, undated and 1924-1956.

Steam Locomotives, undated and 1913-1929.

Location

Box

304.G.1.2

17

Oversize Items (mainly maps and structural drawings):

Camp & Walker's Addition to Minneapolis, 1940.

City of Northfield: Plat Map (#451), undated.

Edina Freight Terminal Sign, 1942.

Electric Short Line Terminal Company:

Crossing Diagram: Western Avenue near Lyndale Avenue, Minneapolis, 1936.

Munsing Underwear Corporation Tracks and Buildings, 1929.

Part of Minneapolis, 1933.

Gov. Lot 2 of Sec. 4-115-21, 1922.

Gov. Lot 5 of Sec. 4-115-21, 1922.

Location of MN&S Thru Village of Saint Louis Park, 1923.

Locomotive Diagrams:

Locomotives 100 and 101, built by H. K. Porter Co., 1929.

Locomotives 200 and 201, built by H. K. Porter Co., 1929.

Lots owned by MN&S Ry. in Glenwood, Minnesota, undated.

Luce Line Junction, undated.

MN&S Depot Floor Plan (Mpls.), undated.

MN&S Logo, undated and 1972. 2 folders, 4 drawings.

MN&S Ry.:

Proposed Cross-over to CGW, Vicinity of
St. Olaf Avenue, Northfield, Minnesota,
1928.

Rail Chart, undated.

Sign, 1927.

Minnesota Railroad & Warehouse
Commission Map of MN&S at Northfield
(Map 1) , 1934. Reverse negative photocopy.

Orchard Gardens, 1926.

Oswald Property, 1912.

Pence, Harry Sr., undated. 1 photograph.

Plan of Proposed Connection with
M.St.P&S.Ste.M. Ry. near Robbinsdale,
Minnesota ("Robbinsdale Expansion - I")
(101-A), 1925.

Plat to Accompany Contract Covering
Interchange at Cedar Lake Yards, Minneapolis
("Exhibit A' 1") (GN Ry/MN&S Ry.) (Files C-
2-19 and C-2-19A), 1924.

Powers Mercantile Company Proposed Spur,
1924.

Profile of Line through Village of Saint Louis
Park, 1923. Original and blueprint copies.

Profile of Located Line: Luce Line Junction to
Brookside, Hennepin County, Minnesota,
1914.

Proposed Change of Line: Auto Club-Savage,
1925-1926. 2 maps.

Proposed Soo Line Connection from Western
Avenue to Robbinsdale ("Robbinsdale
Extension I' - 101"), 1924.

Right-of-Way and Track Maps:

Electric Short Line Junction to Auto Club
Station, Northern States Power Company,
1923.

Minneapolis (54th St.) - Northfield, 1920.

Robbinsdale Extension: Golden Valley to
Crystal, undated.

Robbinsdale Extension - Profile, undated.

Savage to 60th St., Minneapolis, undated.

Service Track Sign, undated.
 Sixtieth Street Shop Grounds, Minneapolis (302), 1923.
 Sketch of Leased Property at 54th St. and Nicollet Ave., undated.
 Standard Bridge Sign, undated.
 Standard Highway Crossing Sign, 1937.
 Standard Slow Sign, undated.
 Standard Tool House, undated.
 Standard Trespass Sign, 1928.
 Standard Vertical No Clearance Signs, 1949.
 Standard Walk and Handrail, 1957.
 Standard Whistle Post, undated.
 Station Plat: Northfield, Minnesota, 1977.
 Survey of Fruen Milling Company Property, 1940.
 Track to Munsing Underwear Corporation Plant, Minneapolis, 1924.
 Wilson Bell & Wagner's Addition to Mpls., 1857.
 Yard Map Glenwood Junction, 1923.

Location	Tube	
132.H.1.14	18	Map Showing Proposed Soo Line Connection from Western Ave. to Robbinsdale, 1925. American Class I Railroads (Association of Amrican Railroads), [1959?].

Location	Box	
304.G.1.3	19	Minneapolis, St. Paul, Rochester and Dubuque Electric Traction Co.: Berg's Spur (Rice County, Minnesota) (20), 1915. Bridges: Standard Frame Bent (5) (57), undated. 1 structural drawing. Standard Pile Bent (6) (57), 1913. 59th Street Car Barn (4) (57), 1912. 2 structural drawings. Location MSt.PR&DE Ry. at Northfield, Minnesota (#459), 1911. Maps of Located Lines: City Limits of Minneapolis to Savage, Minnesota (503), 1908. Northfield to Owatonna, Minnesota:

"Dan Patch Line," 1908.

Northfield to Owatonna, Minnesota,
Section No. 2, Dundas to Faribault, 1908.

Savage to Lakeville:

459, 1908.

Drawing 969 (459), 1909.

Drawing 1026 (459), undated.

Map of Preliminary Lines: Round Lake to
Lakeville, Minnesota (F-3 383), 1908.

Map Showing CGW Ry. Connection at Northfield,
Minnesota (a 1042), 1912.

Profiles:

CGW Ry. Connection, Northfield, Minnesota,
1914.

7th and Holden Streets to Minneapolis
Junction, 1914.

Residency #3, Lakeville to Northfield, 1910.

Right-of-way through Property of B. Engren
(Lakeville, Minnesota?), 1909.

Standard Cattle Guard (14) (57), 1910. 1 structural
drawing.

Standard Earth Closet (57), [1912?]. 1 structural
drawing.

Standard Over-Head Crossing (12 1/2) (57), 1908.
1 structural drawing.

Standard Shelter Station (25) (57), 1915. 1
structural drawing.

Standard Timber Cattle-Passes (465), 1908. 1
structural drawing.

Miscellaneous Maps and Drawings:

Minneapolis, Sault Ste. Marie and Atlantic
Railway Company:

Station Building (24 x 64), 1878. 1 structural
drawing.

Minneapolis and Pacific Railway Company:

Payroll Ledger, September 1886-November
1887. 1 volume.

Minnesota Western Railroad Company:

Locomotive Diagram 143, 146, 1929.

Motor #39 (railroad car), undated. 1 structural
drawing.

Summer Cottage Plan and Details, 1914.

Location	Box
307.F.8.10F	20

Minneapolis St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railway
Telegraph Company:

Annual Statements to South Dakota, 1912-1921,
1923-1924.

Minneapolis, Sault Ste. Marie and Atlantic Railway
Company:

Annual Report to Minnesota Railroad and
Warehouse Commissioners, 1888.

Comparative Statement of Earnings and Operating
Expenses, May 1886.

Index to Records of MSSt. M&A and Minneapolis
and Pacific Railway Companies, [1880s?].

Minneapolis and Pacific Railway Company:

Account Book, 1886-1888.

Annual Reports:

Dakota Territory (to Board of Railroad
Commissioners), 1887.

Minnesota (to Railroad and Warehouse
Commissioners), 1886-1888.

Articles of Incorporation, 1884-1888.

Corporate Record Book, 1884-1888.

Corporate Record Book (miscellaneous), 1880s.

Minneapolis and St. Croix Railway Company:

Annual Report: Minnesota (to Railroad
Commissioner), 1884.

Articles of Incorporation, 1883.

Corporate Record Book, 1883-1888.

Stock Certificate Book, 1888.

Minnesota St. Croix and Wisconsin Railroad Company:

Annual Reports:

Minnesota (to Railroad and Warehouse
Commissioners), 1885-1888.

Wisconsin (to Railroad Commissioner), 1885-
1888.

Corporate Record Books:

Volume I, 1884-1888.

Volume II, 1902-1922.

Stock Transfer Record Books:

Common Shares:

1884-1888.

Includes Preferred, 1884-1885.
1885, 1902.

Preferred Shares, 1885.

Location	Box	
307.F.9.1B	21	Minnesota Transfer Railway Company: 522-1: Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings, 1978-1983. 2 folders. 522-4: Map of Yards and Belt Line, 1971. 522-8: Finances (Bonds - Sinking Funds, etc.), 1935-1981. 522-19: Pension Plans, Insurance, etc., 1973-1981. 522-26: Expense Reductions, 1973-1981. 522-32: Safety and Liability Insurance, 1968-1978. 522-33: Clerical Study Committee, 1972-1980. 522-33: Study on Apportionment of Expenses, 1972-1973, 1981. 2 folders. 522-48: Handling and Disposition of Claims, 1973. 522-110: Monthly Cost of Operation Report, 1980- 1982. 5 folders. 522-110: General Balance Sheets, Comparative Payroll and Operating Statements, Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1973-1981. 4 folders.

Location	Box	
307.F.9.2F	22	522-110: Monthly Cost of Operations Reports, 1978-1979. 3 folders. 522-112: Central Warehouse Company, 1976. 522-114: Interchanges with NP, CB&Q, and Soo Line, 1896-1984, 522-116: Industry and Yard Tracks, Changes, Retirements, Maintenance, 1975-1978. 522-117: Budget Information, 1974-1982. Articles of Incorporation, 1883-1962. Bylaws, 1883-1962, 1967. Directors File, 1960-1965. 3 folders. General File, November 1965-December 1967. 5 folders.

Location	Box	
307.F.9.3B	23	General File: January 1968-1980. 9 folders. 1983-1985. 3 folders. Trio Solvents Chemical Spill, New Brighton, Minnesota, 1984. 2 folders.

Negaunee & Palmer Railroad Company:
Corporate Record Book, 1888-1895.

North Star Realty Company:
Articles of Incorporation, 1905-1906.
Miscellaneous Papers, 1906.
Corporate Record Books, 1905-1906. 2 volumes.
Stock Certificate Book, 1905-1908.

Location	Box
307.F.9.4F	24

Northern Farm Land Company:
Stock Certificate Book, 1898-1903.

Ontonagon Southern Railroad Company:
Annual Reports: Michigan (to State Board of Assessors), 1913-1914.
Articles of Association, 1907.
State of Michigan, undated and 1907-1923.
Miscellaneous Papers (including Wisconsin & Northern RR Co.), 1907-1924.
Corporate Record Book, 1907.

Owen & Northern Railway Company:
Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings, 1905-1914.
Miscellaneous Papers, 1904-1937.
Corporate Record Book, 1904-1922.
Stock Certificate Book, 1905-1922, 1954.

Packwaukee and Montello Railroad Company:
Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings, 1899-1914, 1922.
Annual Reports to Wisconsin:
To Railroad Commissioner, 1890-1896.

Location	Box
307.F.9.5B	25

To Railroad Commissioner, 1897-1898.
Corporate Record Book, 1881-1923
Stock Certificate Books:
Common Shares, 1882-1923.
Preferred Shares, 1882-1902.
Stock Transfer Record Books:
Common Shares, 1881-1888.
Preferred Shares, 1881-1887.

Penokee Iron Company:
Directors, 1934.

Penokee Railroad Company:

Annual Reports to Michigan and Wisconsin (to Commissioner of Railroads), 1887-1888.

Indenture of Lease (between Gogebic and Montreal River Railroad Company and Penokee Railroad Company), 1886.

Corporate Record Book, 1886-1950.

Rice Lake, Dallas and Menomonie Railway Company:

Miscellaneous Papers, 1893-1902.

Annual Report to Wisconsin Railroad Commissioner, 1899.

Corporate Record Book, 1893-1900.

Stock Certificate Book, 1893-1900.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.9.6F	26
------------	----

Rice Lake & Northern Railway Company:

Corporate Record Book, 1901-1902.

Stock Certificate Book, 1901.

St. Croix and Chippewa Falls Railroad Company:

Corporate Record Book, 1884-1889.

St. Croix & Lake Superior Railroad Company:

Bonds, 1929.

Sainte Marie Union Depot Company:

Articles of Association, 1900.

Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings, 1902-1952.
4 folders.

Miscellaneous Papers, 1900-1953.

Annual Reports to Michigan (to State Board of Assessors), 1908-1939.

Location	Box
----------	-----

307.F.9.7B	27
------------	----

Saint Paul, Four Lakes and White Bear Railway Company:

Corporate Record Book, 1884-1889.

St. Paul and St. Croix Railroad Company:

Corporate Record Book, 1884-1889.

St. Paul and St. Croix Falls Railway Company:

Deed to Wisconsin Central Railway Company, 1913.

Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings, 1902-1914, 1922.

Corporate Record Book, 1885-1922.

St. Paul Union Depot Company:

27-2-5: Proposed Sale of Depot to Minnesota Children's Museum, 1974-1978.

524-53: Proposed Uses for and Sale of Depot Property, 1974-1978.

524-76: Liability Insurance, 1973.

524-77: Freight Tracks and Trackage Rights, 1978-1980.

Agreement (Proposed), 1980.

Balance Sheets and Parking Statements, 1977-1979.

Bonds, 1917-1944.

Bylaws, 1885-1913.

Comparative Statements and Balance Sheets, 1977-1982.

Directors:

1975-1984. 4 folders.

Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1976-1982.

Estimated Cash Flow, 1976-1981.

General File:

1896-1917, 1974-1979. 2 folders.

Location	Box
307.F.9.8F	28

1980-1984.

Joint Operating Agreement, 1983-1984.

Operating Agreements:

1916-1923.

1982-1984. 3 folders.

Payroll Comparative Statements, 1976-1981.

Real Estate, 1969-1985.

Sale of Depot Property:

To Darius Financial Corporation, 1983-1984.

To J. Nelson Smith & Associates, 1981-1982.

Other Proposals, 1976.

Zone 3 Billing, 1976-1981.

Sault Ste. Marie Bridge Company:

Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers, 1887, 1918-1944.

Sault Ste. Marie and Marquette Railroad Company:

Corporate Record Book, 1880-1887.

South Shore Dock Company:

Articles of Association, 1931.

Bond and Mortgage Papers 3 sets):

- 1: Accounting, 1931.
- 2: Application to ICC, 1931.
- 3: Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company, 1931. 2 folders.
- 4: Cost of Construction and Operation, 1931.
- 5: Lease, 1931.

Location	Box
307.F.9.9B	29

6: Release of Mortgage: New England Trust Company, 1931.

7: Sale of Property to Marquette, Houghton and Ontonagon, 1931.

8: Miscellaneous Papers, 1931-1932.

A: Application to Michigan Securities Commission, 1931.

B: DSS&A Assumption of Liability for Dock Company Bonds, 1931-1932.

C: Mortgage, 1931-1932.

D: Trust Deed, 1931.

E: Miscellaneous Papers, 1931-1934.

AA: Application of DSS&A and MH&O before ICC (ICC Docket 8844), ca. 1931.

BB: Trust Deed to First Minneapolis Trust Company and A. B. Whitney, 1931.

CC: Miscellaneous Papers, 1931-1932.

Bylaws, undated.

Dissolution, 1943.

Miscellaneous Papers, 1931-1941.

South Shore Land Company:

Bylaws, 1933.

Directors and Stockholders Meetings, 1920.

Dissolution, 1919-1959.

Corporate Record Book, 1898-1932.

Spokane & International Railway Company:

Miscellaneous Papers, 1908-1932.

Superior, Balsam Lake and Southern Railway Company:

Articles of Organization, 1900-1916.

Miscellaneous Papers, 1900-1901.

Stock Certificates (samples), undated.

Location	Box	
307.G.4.6F	32	Corporate Record Books, 1900-1901. 2 volumes.

Location	Box	
307.F.9.9B	29	Tony & North Eastern Railway Company: Articles of Incorporation, 1902-1916. Tri-State Land Company: Articles of Incorporation, 1906-1947. Bylaws, 1936-1947. Illinois, 1930. Washburn Lignite Coal Company: Historical Sketch, 1976. Includes also Midland Continental Railroad Company. Western Express Company: Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings, 1929-1946. Corporate Record Book, 1894-1946.

Location	Box	
307.F.9.10F	30	Whitmarsh Mining Company: Agreement: Harrison/Ruddore/Longyear and Butler Brothers, 1929. Amherst Mining Company, 1924-1927. Articles of Incorporation, undated and 1910-1925. Bradley-Fitch Company, 1928. Bylaws, undated. Cash Requirements, 1924-1929. Crosby, George H.: 1910-1912. 1921-1939. 5 folders. Cuyuna Range Map, 1912. Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings, 1929-1947. Financial Statements and Reports (miscellaneous), 1912-1938. General File, 1936-1944. 2 folders. Hickory Lodge Resort Corporation, 1934-1938. Huntington Mine, 1928-1929. Hutchins Iron & Ore Company, 1949-1953. Indenture between Whitmarsh and Hanna Iron Ore Company (sublease), 1932. Lands Owned, undated and 1931.

Leases and Options for Lease, 1911-1914, 1928. 2 folders.

Milford Mine, 1924.

Monthly Balance Sheets and Profit and Loss Statements:

1922-1927.

1930-1938, 1945. 2 folders.

Monthly Cash Statements and Journal Entries, 1922, 1929-1937. 2 folders.

Monthly Cost of Production Statements, 1922-1924.

Pickands Mather & Company, 1923-1927.

Portsmouth Mine, undated and 1929-1935.

Royalty Arrangements, undated and 1926.

Shipments of Ore, undated.

Statement of Values of Mining Properties, 1922-1923.

Location	Box
307.F.10.1B	31

Tri-State Land Company, 1911-1942.

Underground Mine Costs: Huntington Mine, 1922-1923.

Miscellaneous Correspondence and Papers, undated and 1913-1939.

Ledger, 1928-1935. 2 folders.

Wisconsin and Minnesota Railroad Company:

Annual Reports to Wisconsin Railroad Commissioner:

1882-1883.

Includes Chippewa Falls and Western Railway Company.

1885-1888.

Directors' and Stockholders' Meetings, 1884, 1902-1914.

Corporate Record Books:

1879-1888.

1902-1922.

Stock Certificate Book, 1880-1922.

Stock Ledger, 1880-1902.

Stock Transfer Record Book, 1880-1902.

Wisconsin & Northern Railroad Company:

Annual Reports to Interstate Commerce Commission, 1914-1917.

Wisconsin Central Land Company:

Directors and Stockholders Meetings, 1901-1945.
2 folders.

Corporate Record Book, 1901-1946.

Stock Certificate Book, 1901-1936.

CATALOG HEADINGS

This collection is indexed under the following headings in the catalog of the Minnesota Historical Society. Researchers desiring materials about related topics, persons or places should search the catalog using these headings.

Topics:

Railroads and state -- United States.
Corporate reorganization.
Railroads -- Finance.
Railroads -- Management.
Railroads -- Timetables
Railroads -- Mergers

Organizations:

Canadian Pacific Railway Company.
Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Company.
CP Rail System. Heavy Haul-US.
Duluth, South Shore, and Atlantic Railroad Company.
Minneapolis, Northfield, and Southern Railway Company.
Minneapolis, St. Paul, Rochester, and Dubuque Electric Traction Co.
Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railroad Company.
Minnesota Transfer Railway.
Saint Paul Union Depot Company (Minnesota).
Wisconsin Central Ltd.
Wisconsin Central Railroad Company (Minnesota).

Document Types:

Annual reports.
Railroad maps.
Stock certificates.
Structural drawings.
Video recordings.
Photographs.

WISCONSIN CENTRAL LEASE.

Committee Named to Put Through the Offer Made by the "Soo" Road.

The Directors of the Wisconsin Central Railway Company have appointed a Committee of Negotiation to take up the proposal of the "Soo" line for the acquisition of control of the road. The committee consists of Jules S. Bache, Newman Erb, N. W. Jordan, and J. Augustus Barnard. William M. Wadden has been appointed Secretary and Wollman & Wollman and Storey, Thorndike, Palmer & Thayer are the counsel.

The Empire Trust Company of New York, the American Trust Company of Boston, and the Anglo-Austrian Bank of London have been appointed depositaries to receive deposits of the Wisconsin Central preferred stock by such stockholders as desire to exchange their holdings for leased line stock certificates of the "Soo" line. The deposited stock will be held in trust by the Bank of Montreal, and the "Soo" Company will assume the obligation to pay to holders of the leased line stock certificates 4 per cent. per annum, payable semi-annually for ninety-nine years.

Wisconsin Central preferred stockholders accepting these terms must deposit their holdings on or before March 20, after which no stock will be accepted.

ANOTHER ST. PAUL-U. P. DEAL.

Two Roads to Build Jointly a Line from Tacoma to the Pacific.

The Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul, in addition to having sold to the Union Pacific a half interest in its Seattle-Tacoma line, has undertaken to build jointly with the Union Pacific a line about 100 miles long from a point near Tacoma to Gray's Harbor on the Pacific. This additional line will add considerably to the importance of the lines in the Seattle-Tacoma district, in which the Union Pacific and the St. Paul will be jointly interested.

A practical agreement on these and other matters was reached some months ago. It was said yesterday that these arrangements were merely the outgrowth of the pretty thorough understanding which has been had between the management of the two systems.

The cost of the St. Paul's Seattle-Tacoma line is understood to have been in the neighborhood of \$1,200,000, and the Union Pacific pays half of this amount. The cost of the line to Gray's Harbor will be borne equally by the two roads.

